

## Jennifer Doyle

**pg. 3** White males, 5' 7" - 5' - 8", skinny build; Wearing black boots, pants, and trench coats

**pg. 6** Only saw two people doing the shooting and throwing the bombs

**pg. 7** Did not know Eric Harris. Knew Dylan Klebold because both were in the gifted program in elementary school

Hid under table with Corey Depooter (deceased), Austin Eubanks, and Peter Ball.

- **Austin Eubanks pg. 19** saw two gunmen, identified them as Dylan and Eric. Knew their names but did not associate with them.
- **Peter Ball pg. 274** saw two gunmen, identified them as Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold.

## Adam Kyler

**pg. 4** Saw one suspect wearing a trench coat, but could not identify suspect further.

**pg. 244** saw two subjects running and firing. One was a W/M, 17- 18 years old, 6', unknown weight, long blond hair, backwards cap, black trench coat. Thought this was the same kid who had threatened him around Christmas- time.

**pg. 247** Saw a student he knows as Dylan Klebold enter the cafeteria. He did not see Eric Harris or any other suspects.

**pg. 248** Klebold wore black clothing, a long trench coat made out of genuine leather. His ballcap, which he wore backwards, had an insignia of a circle that was black and red in color, located above the bill.

Was with Ryan Deatherage, Jill Shakowski, Nathan Fansler, Malynda Hollingsworth, Samantha Myers, and Patti Stevens

- **Ryan Deatherage pg. 2804- 2809** saw no gunmen.
- **Jill Shakowski pg. 4394- 4395** was actually not sitting with Kyler. When attack started, she and friends crawled toward table where he was. She saw no gunmen.
- **Patti Stevens pg. 4537** saw no gunmen
- **Nathan Fansler pg. 2975** saw no gunmen
- **Malynda Hollingsworth pg. 3348** saw no gunmen
- **Samantha Myers pg. 3849** saw no gunmen

## Patrick Ireland

**pg. 41** he did not remember actually seeing either of the suspects, but knew that he had heard two distinct voices and concluded there were at least two suspects who had entered the library.

Ireland hid under a table with Makai Hall, Dan Steepleton, and Kathy Park.

- **Makai Hall pg. 8888, 8890** identified Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold as the suspects.

- **Dan Steepleton pg. 157- 158** identified Dylan Klebold as one of the suspects, did not get a good enough look at the second suspect to identify.
- **Kathy Park pg. 506- 507** saw two suspects. Knew one to be named Dylan; learned his last name on the news. Did not identify second gunman.

### **Mark Kintgen**

**pg. 53-** he saw two individuals enter the library. Saw two sets of legs- black pants, black boots which were of a military style. Did not see them from the waist up.

Was only individual under Table #1 during the incident.

### **Lisa Kreutz**

**pg. 62** heard two people come into the library and then start yelling.

Hid under the table with Lauren Townsend (deceased), Jeanna Park, Val Schnurr, Diwata Perez

- **Jeanna Park pg. 115** saw Dylan Klebold with a gun in the hall outside library, didn't identify other suspect.
- **Val Schnurr pg. 132** picked Dylan Klebold's photo from a photo line-up, didn't identify other suspect.
- **Diwata Perez pg. 538** identified Eric Harris because she'd had a class with him. Had seen Klebold around school, found out his name after the incident.

### **Patricia Nielson**

**pg. 70** Saw a gunman, whom she later identified as Eric Harris, outside and he fired at her through the door.

**pg. 71 and 75** She saw two gunmen walk past where she was hiding and they were both wearing black military type pants.

**pg. 76** when the suspects entered the library she knew for a fact there were two.

Was hiding under counter not far from Evan Todd. Spoke with Carole Weld and Lois Kean during attack.

- **Evan Todd pg. 168 and pg. 172** identified Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold.
- **Carole Weld pg. 599- 600** Identified Klebold. Was able to identify Harris through news photos.
- **Peggy Dodd pg. 324- 325** identified Klebold. Was told by Brian Anderson that Eric Harris shot him.
- **Lois Kean pg. 452** saw no gunmen

## **Nicole Nowlen**

**pg. 104- 105** described seeing someone in the hall outside the library before they entered. White male, long, wavy lighter colored hair which came below the individual's ears. Hair not well kept. Wore a black hat, possibly a beret as she did not see a bill, black coat, possibly a trench coat. After seeing the pictures of Dylan Klebold on the news, she's relatively certain that was who she saw.

**pg. 106** she could hear at least two voices, both of which were whooping and hollering

Hid beneath a table with John Tomlin (deceased).

## **Jeanna Park**

**pg. 115** Saw Dylan Klebold through the library window with a gun prior to the shooting in the library. Refers to "suspects" but doesn't specify how many.

Hid beneath the table with Lauren Townsend (deceased), Lisa Kreutz, Val Schnurr, and Diwata Perez.

- **Lisa Kreutz pg. 62** heard two suspects but could not identify them.
- **Val Schnurr pg. 132** picked Dylan Klebold's photo from a photo line-up, didn't identify other suspect.
- **Diwata Perez pg. 538** identified Eric Harris because she'd had a class with him. Recognized Dylan Klebold but did not know his name until after the incident.

## **Kacey Ruegsegger**

**pg. 120** heard the voices of two male gunmen. Saw the legs of the gunman who shot her, he was wearing black pants. She never saw the second gunman.

**pg. 122** she heard the voices of two gunmen and is not certain whether she saw both or only one. On one of the gunmen she remembered seeing several guns and she thought that person took his trench coat off.

**pg. 125** Remembers one of the gunmen removed his trench coat and dropped it on the floor. [Dylan Klebold's trench coat was found in the library].

**pg. 128** Did not know and had never seen Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold before. Did not recognize the pictures of Harris and Klebold from the news as the gunmen in the library.

Hid beneath a desk near Amanda Stair and Steven Curnow (deceased)

- **Amanda Stair pg. 592- 593** reported hearing one suspect call the other Red or Reb [Reb was Eric Harris' nickname]. Stair saw two males but did not see their faces.

## **Val Schnurr**

**pg. 132** picked Klebold out of a line up, he looked like the person she saw in the library. She saw two sets of legs but was unable to see the second person's face. Klebold wore a black hat, black top, couldn't remember pants. Initially thought it was Robert Perry but later realized it was Dylan.

Hid beneath the table with Lauren Townsend (deceased), Lisa Kreutz, Jeanna Park, and Diwata Perez.

- **Lisa Kreutz pg. 62** heard two suspects but could not identify them.
- **Jeanna Park pg. 115** saw Dylan Klebold with a gun in the hall outside library, didn't identify other suspect.
- **Diwata Perez pg. 538** identified Eric Harris because she'd had a class with him. Recognized Dylan Klebold but did not know his name until after the incident.

## **Dan Steepleton**

**pg. 152-** Two suspects came into the library, one of the students was Dylan Klebold. The gunmen wore long trench coats with baseball caps on backwards. One had long hair.

**pg. 156** One of the gunmen was a white male, tall, with fairly long, possibly blond hair. He wore a long black coat, black boots, and a black hat on backwards.

**pg. 157** The other gunman was a white male, shorter than the first gunman. Had a long black coat, black boots, a black baseball cap on backwards, short hair (unknown color).

**pg. 158** identified the taller suspect as Dylan Klebold after seeing picture on news.

Hid beneath a table with Patrick Ireland, Kathy Park, and Makai Hall.

- **Patrick Ireland pg. 41** heard two distinct voices but did not see suspects.
- **Makai Hall pg. 8888, 8890** identified Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold as the suspects.
- **Kathy Park pg. 506- 507** saw two suspects. Knew one to be named Dylan; learned his last name on the news. Did not identify second gunman.

## **Evan Todd**

**pg. 168** Saw Eric Harris, knew of him from around school. He wore a white t-shirt with black pants and black combat boots. Had some type of vest which crisscrossed his chest; there were bullets in the vest.

**pg. 172** Saw Dylan Klebold, knew of him from around school, certain it was him because they were face to face. Described Dylan as white male, approximately 18 years of age, with long dirty blond, somewhat curly hair.

**pg. 173** Dylan wore a black ballcap on backwards, it had a Boston logo. The cap was tight and Dylan's hair stuck out on the sides, like a clown. Dylan also wore a black t-shirt with red and white writing, and had crossing straps over his t-shirt which held shot gun shells. His pants were black Army style, with cargo pockets.

Hid by himself. Nearest to him was Patricia Nielson.

- **Patti Nielson pg. 70- 71** saw two gunmen. Identified Harris as the one who shot at her.

### **Brian Anderson**

**pg. 182** identified Eric Harris. Was wearing a white shirt, black BDU's, black baseball cap with white letters KDMF or something similar. He also wore some type of black vest with black straps in the back. Identified Dylan Klebold wearing a black trench coat and a 'backwards' Avalanche cap, which he described as black with a red letter "B" on it. He had long blond hair.

**pg. 183** He saw only these two and assumed they were the only two gunmen in the library.

**pg. 184** saw only two gunmen in the library, nothing indicated that there were more.

Hid with Peggy Dodd, Ryan Barrett, and Jennifer Matthews.

- **Peggy Dodd pg. 324** identified Dylan Klebold
- **Ryan Barrett pg.284** did not see any gunmen.
- **Jennifer Matthews pg. 5922** identified Eric Harris because Anderson told her that is who it was.

### **Richard Castaldo**

**pg. 195- 196** He saw two males, identified as Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. At the time of the shooting, he did not know their names but had seen them around school.

**pg. 196- 197** Did not recognize the faces or recall any clothing worn by the subjects that he believed to be the gunmen.

Sitting with Rachel Scott (deceased)

### **Nick Foss**

**pg. 199** saw two guys shooting. Describes them as "Eric" who is in his psychology class and has long hair and "Dan" who was wearing a trench coat.

**pg. 200** He saw two men, names may be Eric and Dan.

**pg. 201** described Eric as white male 6'2" 152 lbs, long brown hair with crooked teeth and Dan as white male 5'10" 155 lbs, short puffy hair. They were both in his fifth period Psychology class.

- **pg. 10138** is class roster for Psychology. Lists Foss, Klebold, and Harris. There are no students named "Dan" in the class; Foss called Dylan by the wrong first name and called the taller gunman, Eric and the smaller one, Dan. (Dylan was taller than Eric).

Was with Leigh Kamens, Steve Trujillo, Jaime Ericson, Kelly Burgesser, Matt Oliver, Ryan Pool, Heather Dinkel, and Nick Foss. Someone mentioned Tyler Pearce and Ryan Pool also being present but Pearce left school for lunch and Pool was with Elisha Encinias while in cafeteria, pg. 4097).

- **Leigh Kamens pg. 3409** saw very tall, white male, long light brown hair, dark duster type trench coat. Appeared to have a long gun up his right sleeve; didn't look at his face.
- **Amy Evans Pg. 2962** she briefly saw a male wearing a black trench coat running around outside of the cafeteria. She could not describe this person and she did not see a weapon.
- **Steve Trujillo pg. 4649** saw no gunmen
- **Jaime Ericson pg. 2959** saw no gunmen
- **Kelly Burgesser pg. 2596** saw no gunmen
- **Matt Oliver pg. 3963** saw no gunmen
- **Heather Dinkel pg. 2871- 2874** saw no gunmen
- **Tyler Pearce pg. 7002** saw no gunmen, had left school for lunch
- **Ryan Pool pg. 4097** not with this group. Was with Elishia Encinias

### Sean Graves

**pg. 206** saw two people in black clothing on the hill.

**pg. 207** described gunman # 1 as white male, unknown age, shorter of the two, light or dark brown hair of unknown style, black trench coat, could not describe face; gunman # 2 as white male, taller than #1, dark brown wavy/ mopyy or short Afro-type hair. Wore a black trench coat.

**pg. 209** picked Dylan Klebold out of a photo line up as the person who shot him. Was unable to pick Harris out of a photo line-up.

Outside with Dan Rohrbough (deceased), Lance Kirklin, Mark Opfer, and Anthony Caruso

- **Lance Kirklin pg. 235** who saw two suspects but did not identify either one.
- **Mark Opfer pg. 1062** saw a male, Caucasian, black trench coat, 5'7" black Levis, unknown shoes, wearing mask and a Caucasian, male, black trench coat, black hat, red cap(?) with a large "B" on the front. Wearing black pants, 2<sup>nd</sup> party 6'3"- 6'4". **pg. 1065** positively identified Dylan Klebold from cafeteria surveillance still.
- **Anthony Caruso pg. 2676** saw no gunmen

### Anne Marie Hochhalter

**pg. 216** Saw two gunmen. The first was a white male, black hair, brown eyes, black hat and boots, black cargo pants, black shirt, black trench coat. The second was a white male wearing all black to include a black trench coat.

Outside with Kim Blair and Jayson Autenrieth.

- **Kim Blair pg. 699- 700** did not know the names of the two suspects she saw but had seen them at school. She does not identify them in her police statement.
- **Jayson Autenrieth pg. 670- 671** identified Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold as the gunmen.

## Joyce Jankowski

**pg. 219** Didn't see any gunmen. Heard more than one voice coming from the gunmen; one of the voices was very articulate.

**pg. 222** heard two rather calm male voices outside the door. Heard Tim Kastle tell police that the only two people he knew with black trench coats were Dylan Klebold and someone with the last name of Harris.

Hid with Nick Foss, Judy Greco, Sue Caruthers, Tim Kastle, and Sean Nossaman.

- **Nick Foss pg. 199** identified gunmen as Eric and Dan from his Psychology class; the class lists no "Dan" **pg. 10138**, and Foss mistook the taller gunman for Eric and the shorter for "Dan"/Dylan.
- **Judy Greco pg. 5696** saw no gunmen
- **Sue Caruthers pg. 2690** saw no gunmen
- **Sean Nossaman pg. 3935** saw no gunmen.
- **Tim Kastle pg. 3418** identified Dylan Klebold as a gunman. He did not see anyone else.

## Michael Johnson

**pg. 226** saw an unknown male in a black trench coat and red beret.

Outside with Adam Thomas, Denny Rowe, John Cook, and Mark Taylor.

- **Adam Thomas pg. 1212** identified Klebold and Harris.
- **Denny Rowe pg. 1118** saw two gunmen but did not identify
- **John Cook pg. 756** knew the gunmen to be seniors at CHS but did not identify
- **Mark Taylor pg. 263** saw only 2 gunmen, could not identify.

## Lance Kirklin

**pg. 235** saw a gunman described as being dark in color, silhouetted, wearing a trench coat and carrying a short gun. Kirklin stated at the same time he noticed another individual standing at the top of the steps, silhouetted.

**pg. 238** Kirklin drew a picture of a gunman wearing what appears to be a long coat and a tight-fitting beret or cap. The gunman's hair stuck out a good amount at the bottom of the cap.

**pg. 239** Kirklin drew a picture of the silhouette of the second gunman. There is no detail.

**pg. 240** On the map, police indicated where Kirklin saw the first gunman and labeled it "*tall gunman*" and labeled the second gunman "*silhouetted subject*".

Outside with Dan Rohrbough (deceased), Sean Graves, Mark Opfer, Anthony Caruso.

- **Sean Graves pg. 206- 209** saw two people in black clothing on the hill. Gunman # 1 white male, unknown age, shorter of the two, light or dark brown hair of unknown style, black trench coat, gunman # 2 as white male, taller, dark brown wavy/ moppy or short Afro-type hair, black trench coat. Picked Dylan Klebold out of a photo line-up as the person who shot him. Unable to identify second gunman.
- **Mark Opfer pg. 1062** saw a male, Caucasian, black trench coat, 5'7" black Levis, unknown shoes, wearing mask and a Caucasian, male, black trench coat, black hat, red cap(?) with a large "B" on the front. Wearing black pants, 2<sup>nd</sup> party 6'3" - 6'4". **pg. 1065** positively identified Dylan Klebold from cafeteria surveillance still
- **Anthony Caruso pg. 2676** saw no gunmen

### Mark Taylor

**pg. 263** saw only two suspects but had a feeling that there was a third.

Outside with Adam Thomas, Denny Rowe, John Cook, and Michael Johnson.

- **Adam Thomas pg. 1212** identified Klebold and Harris.
- **Denny Rowe pg. 1118** saw two gunmen but did not identify
- **John Cook pg. 756** knew the gunmen to be seniors at CHS but did not identify
- **Michael Johnson pg. 226** saw one gunman but did not identify.

### Peter Ball

**pg. 273** saw two suspects. The first was a white male, approximately 18 years of age, with shaggy, brownish hair. Was the taller of the two suspects and wore combat gear, like commandos wear, all dark colors, black boots. Could only see the subject from the eyes down.

**pg. 274** the second suspect was a white male, approximately 18 years of age, with "*short hair, like a crew cut.*" Shorter than the first suspect but dressed similarly. Could see the top of his head and was not wearing a hat. One suspect had shaggy brown hair, the other had short hair, styled in a crew cut. The shaggy haired suspect was considerably taller. Ball confirmed the taller of the two suspects was Dylan Klebold, while the shorter of the suspects was Eric Harris.

Hid under table with Austin Eubanks, Corey Depooter (deceased), and Jennifer Doyle.

- **Jennifer Doyle pg. 3** saw white males, 5' 7"- 5'- 8", skinny build; Wearing black boots, pants, and trench coats. **pg. 6** Only saw two people doing the shooting and throwing the bombs
- **Austin Eubanks pg. 19** saw two gunmen, identified them as Dylan and Eric. Knew their names but did not associate with them.

## Ryan Barrett

**pg. 280** he heard two voices of the gunmen coming into the library, saying they were getting revenge. Heard a teacher refer to one of the gunmen as Dylan and said she had to get out of there because Dylan hated her.

**pg. 283** The teacher, Peggy Dodd, said she knew Dylan and Eric and that they hated her.

- **Brian Anderson pg. 183**, told police Dodd said, *"I have to get out of here Brian, they hate me, they're going to kill me."*

**pg. 284** Barrett never saw any of the gunmen.

Hid in library with Peggy Dodd, Brian Anderson, and Jennifer Matthews.

- **Peggy Dodd pg. 324** identified Dylan Klebold
- **Brian Anderson pg. 182** identified Eric Harris.
- **Jennifer Matthews pg. 5922** identified Harris because Anderson told her that is who it was.

## Patti Blair

**pg. 289** saw two men shoot under a table diagonal to her. One of the gunmen looked under her table.

**pg. 291** one gunman had long, curly shoulder length hair, white t-shirt, camouflage pants, with *"gun and pipe bomb things across his chest"*. The other gunman wore a white shirt, had short black hair, black pants, and gun and pipe bombs across his chest. She didn't know them but had seen them around school.

**pg. 295- 296** was certain the suspects were students at Columbine. One suspect was a white male, late teens, with long, approx. shoulder length, dusty blond curly or wavy hair. Tall and thin, tallest of the two suspects. Wore dark colored army style pants, white t-shirt, black hat, possibly fitted, worn backwards, black boots. Black style vest to which bombs attached. From pictures on news, identified this subject as Dylan Klebold.

**pg. 296** second suspect was white male, late teens, tall but shorter than the other subject. Short dark hair, long black coat, may have worn a vest, dark clothing, black army pants and black boots. From pictures on news, identified this subject as Eric Harris.

Hiding under table with Heather Jacobson.

- **Heather Jacobson pg. 428** identified both Harris and Klebold after looking at photos on news.

## Brittany Bollerud

**pg. 308** saw one of the gunmen wearing a black trench coat. She did not see the other gunman.

**pg. 312** saw gunman for a split second. White male, very tall, dressed in black (trench coat, pants, combat boots).

**pg. 486** she believed two gunmen entered the library. She saw them from the knees down. Black trench coats, black combat boots, khaki pants with pockets, belts with pockets which were like army gear.

Hid under table with Josh Lapp

- **Josh Lapp pg. 481- 482** identified Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold

### **Aaron Cohn**

**pg. 317** a kid with a trench coat came into the library. Aaron recognized him only as "Dylan".

**pg. 319** Bree Pasquale told Cohn that it was Eric Harris pointing the gun at them.

- **Bree Pasquale pg. 526- 528, 530** Identified Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. Described Eric Harris squatting in front of her, blood coming from his nose, pointing his gun at them and asking Bree if she wanted to die

**pg. 320** heard who he believed was Eric Harris saying, *"This is great"* and then started laughing. Cohn said Bree knew it was Harris because she looked straight at his face. Cohn related *"he did not know the two people involved in the incident at the school. Eric Harris lives in back of him. He has seen Harris driving his car in the neighborhood before and waves at him. In regards to Dylan Klebold, he had a class with him at school, weight training."*

Hid near a table with Byron Kirkland, Andrew Fair, Steven Greenwood, Stephanie Salmon, and Bree Pasquale (see above)

- **Byron Kirkland pg. 456** said there were two gunmen, did not identify
- **Andrew Fair pg. 348- 349** saw two gunmen, did not identify
- **Steven Greenwood pg. 358- 359** identified Harris and Klebold after seeing pictures on the news.
- **Stephanie Salmon pg. 547** did not identify

### **Peggy Dodd**

**pg. 324** saw Dylan Klebold outside shooting. Wore a long black coat.

**pg. 325** Brian Anderson came into the library and told her that Eric Harris had shot him.

Hid with Brian Anderson, Ryan Barrett, and Jennifer Matthews

- **Brian Anderson pg. 182** identified Eric Harris.
- **Jennifer Matthews pg. 5922** identified Harris because Anderson told her that is who it was.
- **Ryan Barrett pg. 284** saw no gunmen

### **Lindsay Elmore**

**pg. 332** believed there were three gunmen

**pg. 334** never saw the suspects because she didn't want to move and was only able to see shadows. She thought there had to be more than 2 gunmen because of the amount of shots fired.

**pg. 340** she caught a glance of a person against the back light of a window, which made him fuzzy. He wore black or dark clothes, was very tall and had a big head. The gunmen were yelling, laughing, and there was so much movement she thought there were more than two people.

Hid with Rebecca Parker

- **Rebecca Parker pg. 510** saw two white males, could not identify. **Pg. 514** heard one of the gunmen call the other "Red" or "Reb" and one say a name starting with a D or V. Reb was Harris's nickname was Reb. Dylan's nickname was Vodka, Eric often called him "V."

### **Andrew Fair**

**pg. 348** a white male entered the library. He was ~6'3", "strangley", blond hair that came past his ears but not over the shoulders. Black baseball cap worn backwards, black clothing.

**Pg. 349** second subject hard to see because of thick smoke in the library. When gunman moved Fair noticed a black strap across his chest with slots for ammunition. Much shorter than first gunman, unsure of clothing.

**pg. 351** at no time did he think there were any more than two gunmen in the library

Hid under table with Aaron Cohn, Byron Kirkland, Steven Greenwood, Stephanie Salmon, and Bree Pasquale

- **Byron Kirkland pg. 456** said there were two gunmen, did not identify
- **Steven Greenwood pg. 358- 359** identified Harris and Klebold after seeing pictures on the news.
- **Stephanie Salmon pg. 547** did not identify
- **Aaron Cohn pg. 317, 319** recognized one gunman as "Dylan", did not know his last name. Said Bree Pasquale told him the other gunman was Eric Harris
- **Bree Pasquale pg. 526- 528** identified Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold

### **Steven Greenwood**

**pg. 352** saw two males enter the library and recognized them as students of Columbine. Eric Harris wore a white "wife beater" t-shirt with no sleeves and no neck. Harris' nose was bleeding. Dylan Klebold wore a trench coat and possibly a hat.

**pg. 355** he believed there were only two suspects in the library

**pg. 358- 359** saw two suspects. The first he identified as Eric Harris after seeing picture on news. White male, wore a white undershirt, camouflage pants and boots. The second was a white male, taller than first, wearing a black duster. Had seen at school, had shoulder length blond or brown hair. Identified as Dylan after seeing picture on news.

Hid under table with Aaron Cohn, Byron Kirkland, Andrew Fair, Stephanie Salmon, and Bree Pasquale

- **Byron Kirkland pg. 456** said there were two gunmen, did not identify
- **Andrew Fair pg. 348- 349** saw two gunmen, did not identify
- **Stephanie Salmon pg. 547** did not identify
- **Aaron Cohn pg. 317, 319** recognized one gunman as "Dylan", did not know his last name. Said Bree Pasquale told him the other gunman was Eric Harris
- **Bree Pasquale pg. 526- 528** identified Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold

### **Jessica Holliday**

**pg. 365** she saw Dylan Klebold come into the library and Eric Harris entered behind him. She knew both boys.

**pg. 371** saw Klebold enter the library. Did not see Harris enter the library but was aware of his presence later when she heard him speaking to Dylan. Dylan was wearing a backwards black hat, black trench coat, black boots

**pg. 373** she did not see Harris, only saw his black shoes or boots.

Hid under table with Amber Huntington and Athena Lagos

- **Amber Huntington pg. 419- 420** identified Harris and Klebold
- **Athena Lagos pg. 468- 469** saw two sets of feet and recognized Klebold's voice talking to Savage.

### **Sara Houy**

**pg. 384** thought there were two suspects in the library.

**pg. 390** at no time did she see the suspects, nor any weapons

Hid under a table with Seth Houy and Crystal Woodman

- **Seth Houy pg. 395** identified Harris and Klebold
- **Crystal Woodman pg. 626** did not specify number of gunmen or identify them

### **Seth Houy**

**pg. 394** both suspects were in his bowling class.

**pg. 395** *"The two armed parties that came in were Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold"*

**pg. 404** Dylan wore a black trench coat, had very long curly hair. He usually wore a Red Sox hat backwards but did not know if he had it on that day.

Hid with Sara Houy and Crystal Woodman

- **Sara Houy pg. 384, 390** thought there were two suspects, did not see them

- **Crystal Woodman pg. 626** did not specify number of gunmen or identify them

### **Amber Huntington**

**pg. 419- 420** saw two gunmen; knew them to be Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris because she'd had classes with them in junior high.

Hid with Jessica Holliday and Athena Lagos.

- **Jessica Holliday pg. 365** identified Harris and Klebold
- **Athena Lagos pg. 468- 469** saw two sets of feet and recognized Klebold's voice talking to Savage.

### **Heather Jacobson**

**pg. 428** saw two armed suspects enter the library. The tallest was a white male, 18- 19 yrs old, dark brown, wavy shoulder- length hair. Wore a black trench coat, olive green or dark colored military style pants, black boots, backwards black baseball hat. Identified as Dylan Klebold based upon news photos she had seen. Second suspect was shorter, white male, 18- 19 yrs old, light brown short cut hair. Wore a white t-shirt, black military style pants, black boots. Later in incident had blood around his mouth. Identified as Eric Harris based upon news photos.

Hid with Patti Blair.

- **Patti Blair pg. 295- 296** identified Harris and Klebold after seeing news photos

### **Heidi Johnson**

**pg. 436- 437** saw two gunmen enter the library. The first gunman was tall, wore a black trench coat, black hat, and had an ammunition belt draped around him. The second gunman wore a white T-shirt with red on it, army pants. Later in the incident, he hit himself in the nose.

**pg. 443- 444** the shorter gunman's pants were tan, black, and white in color. He had very short brownish-blond hair. Identified Eric Harris as this suspect based upon news photos.

**pg. 444** Other gunman had long, greasy brown hair, shoulder length. Wore black trench coat, black pants, black boots, black t-shirt with something written on it, and a black hat. Identified this suspect as Dylan Klebold based upon news photos.

Under table by herself

### **Byron Kirkland**

**pg. 456** saw two gunmen. One gunman had short brown hair, thin build, and was shorter than the other assailant.

**pg. 458** heard two male voices shouting.

**pg. 459** one gunman was a white male, with light brown hair, very skinny. Wore white shirt, black pants. He could not see the other gunman, he could only see the gun held by that gunman as his view was blocked by chairs.

Hid under table with Aaron Cohn, Steven Greenwood, Andrew Fair, Stephanie Salmon, and Bree Pasquale

- **Steven Greenwood pg. 358- 359** identified Harris and Klebold after seeing news photos.
- **Andrew Fair pg. 348- 349** saw two gunmen, did not identify
- **Stephanie Salmon pg. 547** did not identify
- **Aaron Cohn pg. 317, 319** recognized one gunman as “Dylan”, did not know his last name. Said Bree Pasquale told him the other gunman was Eric Harris
- **Bree Pasquale pg. 526- 528** identified Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold

### **Athena Lagos**

**pg. 468** she could see two sets of feet walking in the library and heard two people talking back and forth. She was certain there were at least two suspects involved.

**pg. 469** she was familiar with Dylan Klebold as they were in the CHIPS program together and heard him speaking to John Savage.

Hid with Amber Huntington and Jessica Holliday

- **Jessica Holliday pg. 365** identified Harris and Klebold
- **Amber Huntington pg. 419- 420** identified Harris and Klebold

### **Josh Lapp**

**pg. 477** saw two assailants. He saw Eric Harris kill Daniel Mauser. Heard Klebold say that he’d always wanted to kill someone with a knife.

**pg. 481** The gunman who shot Mauser was a white male wearing a white t-shirt with black pants and boots. Had blond hair, slicked back, relatively skinny, about 5’11 (Lapp’s height) or shorter. Had blood on face around his mouth. Believed this gunman to be Harris; had seen him around school and when picked up Aaron Cohn for school (Cohn and Harris were neighbors).

**pg. 481- 482** second gunman wore a Boston Red Sox hat backwards with black pants, boots. He was a very tall white male, 6’3” or 6’4” with long curly dirty blond hair, more brown than blond. Believed this to be Dylan Klebold; had seen him around school and knew his last name.

**pg. 483** 8- 10 minutes after escaping the library and while hiding behind a police car, an officer indicated one of the gunmen was at the “backdoor”. Lapp saw a tall figure with a gun between the glass doors and thought it may have been Klebold. When Harris and Klebold entered the library, he thought they were

both wearing trench coats. Klebold wore cargo pants and the pockets on his legs were full and made clanking noises when he walked. While in the library, they did use each other's names, Eric and Dylan.

**pg. 489** in his essay about the attack in the library, he referenced the actions he witnessed Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold, specifically, performing.

**pg. 490** cop indicated that one of the shooters was standing at the double doors that go into the hallway by the library.

Hid with Brittany Bollerud

- **Brittany Bollerud pg. 486** thought there were 2 gunmen but did not identify them.

### **Rich Long**

**pg. 493** Saw Dylan in a trench coat firing a gun outside. Knew Dylan from having him in his class and as a student assistant. Dylan was below the library windows and looking back towards the double doors.

Was with Carole Weld and Peggy Dodd when saw shooter. Lois Kean was outside the room they were in. Spoke with Patti Nielson, Theresa Miller, Dave Sanders (deceased), Cheryl Mosier, Dick Will during the attack.

- **Carole Weld pg. 599- 600** Identified Klebold. Was able to identify Harris through news photos.
- **Peggy Dodd pg. 324- 325** identified Klebold. Was told by Brian Anderson that Eric Harris shot him.
- **Lois Kean pg. 452** saw no gunmen
- **Patti Nielson pg. 70- 71** saw two gunmen. Identified Harris as the one who shot at her.
- **Theresa Miller pg. 5926** identified Klebold. Caught only glimpse of second gunman but believed it to be Harris.
- **Dave Sanders (Long's account pg. 495)** said, "*Dave, I think they shot me through the mouth.*" Dave did not tell Long who shot him.
- **Cheryl Mosier pg. 2069- 2070** saw no gunmen
- **Dick Will pg. 2252** saw no gunmen

### **Kathy Park**

**pg. 506** believed at least two suspects entered the library and began firing weapons. She made that determination based upon hearing two voices. She saw a suspect she identified as Dylan Klebold trying to pull Isaiah Shoels out from under a table.

**pg. 507** Knew Klebold's first name was Dylan through a prior contact in school; learned last name on the news. He was wearing a black shirt, black pants, and black boots. Unsure if Klebold was wearing a hat. She was unable to describe the other suspect.

Hid with Patrick Ireland, Dan Steepleton, and Makai Hall.

- **Patrick Ireland pg. 41** heard two voices of the gunmen, did not identify

- **Makai Hall pg. 8888, 8890** identified Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold as the suspects.
- **Dan Steepleton pg. 157- 158** identified Dylan Klebold as one of the suspects, did not get a good enough look at the second suspect to identify.

### **Rebecca Parker**

**pg. 510** Two white males entered the library. One had black shoes, black jeans. One of the suspects was wearing a dark ski mask and put a gun to her head.

**pg. 511** One of the gunmen called out the name of “Red” (Reb was Eric Harris’ nickname).

**pg. 513** two people entered the library and she could only see their feet. Both were wearing black shoes.

**pg. 514** she heard one of the gunmen say “reb” or “red” and one say a name starting with a D or V. (Dylan Klebold’s nickname was Vodka, and Eric often called him “V”).

**pg. 516** she couldn’t describe what they looked like, but knew the two gunmen were males from their voices.

Hid with Lindsay Elmore

- **Lindsay Elmore pg. 332, 334, 340** thought there were at least 3 gunmen based upon the amount of noise and explosions. Caught a glimpse of one against the back light of a window, which made him fuzzy. He wore black or dark clothes, was very tall and had a big head.

### **Bree Pasquale**

**pg. 522- 523** Looked out the library window and saw Dylan Klebold at the top of the hill, near the top of the steps that led down to the commons, holding a pipe bomb. She identified him via news photo. He was a white male, late teens, backwards black baseball cap which was fitted. Wore a long black duster jacket with black t-shirt, black pants, and black boots.

**pg. 526** Dylan Klebold entered the library, his machine gun was on a strap.

**pg. 527- 528** Eric Harris entered the library just behind Dylan. She described him as a white male, late teens with short, darker hair (compared to Klebold’s). He wore a white shirt with a black vest that had red things hanging on it, dark colored army pants. Was not wearing a trench coat. Identified him through photos seen on the news.

**pg. 530** Eric Harris pointed his gun at Bree and asked her if she wanted to die.

Hid under table with Byron Kirkland, Andrew Fair, Steven Greenwood, Stephanie Salmon, and Aaron Cohn.

- **Byron Kirkland pg. 456** said there were two gunmen, did not identify

- **Andrew Fair pg. 348- 349** saw two gunmen, did not identify
- **Steven Greenwood pg. 358- 359** identified Harris and Klebold after seeing pictures on the news.
- **Stephanie Salmon pg. 547** did not identify
- **Aaron Cohn pg. 317, 319** identified one gunman he knew only as Dylan from a previous weight training class. Bree Pasquale told him the other gunman was Harris.

### **Diwata Perez**

**pg. 538** Identified two suspects in the library. Dylan Klebold- black trench coat, black backwards hat with a red bill, blondish brown hair, unknown pants. He entered the library first. She didn't know Dylan's name at the time, but knew his face. Eric Harris- black shirt, no trench coat, light brown hair. She'd had a class with Eric Harris and knew it was him when she saw him. Entered the library second.

**pg. 540** said she never saw or heard more than these two gunmen.

Hid under the table with Lauren Townsend (deceased), Jeanna Park, Val Schnurr, and Lisa Kreutz

- **Lisa Kreutz pg. 62** heard two suspects, did not identify
- **Jeanna Park pg. 115** saw Dylan Klebold with a gun in the hall outside library, didn't identify other suspect.
- **Val Schnurr pg. 132** picked Dylan Klebold's photo from a photo line-up, didn't identify other suspect.

### **Stephanie Salmon**

**pg. 547** referred to hearing voices and referred to suspects but does not say how many she thought there were.

**pg. 548** one suspect wore a light, "white" colored shirt, with a black or navy- blue vest and black pants tucked into black combat boots. Did not see his face from her position under the table.

Hid under table with Byron Kirkland, Andrew Fair, Steven Greenwood, Bree Pasquale, and Aaron Cohn.

- **Byron Kirkland pg. 456** said there were two gunmen, did not identify
- **Andrew Fair pg. 348- 349** saw two gunmen, did not identify
- **Steven Greenwood pg. 358- 359** identified Harris and Klebold after seeing pictures on the news.
- **Bree Pasquale pg. 526- 528** identified Harris and Klebold
- **Aaron Cohn pg. 317, 319** identified one gunman he knew only as Dylan from a previous weight training class. Bree Pasquale told him the other gunman was Harris.

### **John Savage**

**pg. 554** when the suspects entered the library he recognized them as Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. They were acquaintances; Savage was formerly a member of the TCM.

**pg. 556** Dylan Klebold wore a long black duster, black pants, and army boots. Eric wore a white t-shirt.

**pg. 566** Dylan wore a black ball cap backwards with a long black trench coat. Had some type of belt or band around his waist which was carrying shotgun shells. Wore a black t-shirt, and black cargo pants tucked into black combat style boots.

**pg. 568** Eric Harris wore a white t-shirt with some type of black shirt/ vest over top. Similar pants and boots to Klebold.

Was alone under table.

### **Craig Scott**

**pg. 578** described one gunman as tall, wearing a trench coat with something white underneath the coat, and black hat with blond hair coming out of the hat. After seeing news photos, identified this gunman as Dylan Klebold.

**pg. 579** Klebold yelled to the other gunman so knew there was more than one.

**pg. 581** officer asked what the gunmen looked like and Scott told him there were two of them, one wore a black trench coat and black hat.

**pg. 582** did not see the second gunman, only that he was wearing black Army or military style boots. He had seen Harris and Klebold around school but did not know their names.

Was under table with Isaiah Shoels (deceased) and Matt Kechter (deceased).

### **Amanda Stair**

**pg. 590** two guys in long black trench coats came into the library.

**pg. 592** one of the suspects called the other "Red" (Reb was Eric Harris' nickname).

**pg. 593** two males entered the library. Only saw them from the waist down. Wore long, black trench coats, black boots, one with a gun, described as a shiny metal pistol, strapped to his right leg. Heard one suspect refer to the other as "Reb". One of the gunmen placed a gun on the table with his left hand, he wore black gloves. (Dylan Klebold was left handed, both Harris and Klebold wore a black glove with fingertips cut out on their dominant hand- see autopsy reports).

Hid under computer table, nearby were Kacey Ruegsegger and Steven Curnow (deceased)

- **Kacey Ruegsegger pg. 120, 128** heard two suspects. Unsure if she saw one or both. Could not identify.

## **Carole Weld**

**pg. 597** saw two males with rifles.

**pg. 599** looked out the library window and saw a white male, about 18 yrs old, with short brown hair, possibly a crew cut, wearing a light colored, possibly tan shirt, leaning against a fence holding a gun. Identified him as Eric Harris based on news photo of him.

**pg. 600** got the impression Harris' gun had jammed on him because he was using very bad language. Also saw out the window beneath the library a second gunman she knew to be Dylan Klebold. Tall with sandy blond hair, wearing a black hat with a brim, long black trench coat, black high- top shoes. He had a long gray colored pipe, which looked to her like a grenade- or potato- launcher. In his other hand he held a long black grenade. Did not know Dylan's name at the time, had seen him often in the library, put name to face after seeing photo on the news.

Was with Rich Long and Peggy Dodd when saw gunman. Hid with Lois Kean. Spoke with Patti Nielson while they all hid.

- **Rich Long pg. 493** identified Dylan Klebold
- **Peggy Dodd pg. 324- 325** identified Klebold. Was told by Brian Anderson that Eric Harris shot him.
- **Patti Nielson pg. 70- 71** saw two gunmen. Identified Harris as the one who shot at her.
- **Lois Kean pg. 452** saw no gunmen

## **Aaron Welsh**

**pg. 610** was in the library when Klebold and Harris came in and observed the two suspects shoot several students. He can identify both suspects.

**pg. 614** saw Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold come into the library together. He did not know them at the time; identified them through photos in media reports. Described Dylan Klebold as a white male, late teens, 6'4", thin build, blondish colored longer hair. Wore a black ball cap backwards with red markings on the cap. Wore a black trench coat. Described Eric Harris as a white male, late teens, approximately 6', thin build, dark blond short hair. Not wearing a coat, had white t-shirt with dark colored military style vest, black pants.

**Pg. 617** saw blood smeared around the mouth of the person he identified as Eric Harris.

Under a table by himself.

## **Crystal Woodman**

**pg. 626** referred to the gunmen coming into the library and called them guys but does not specify number or give description.

Hid with Sara Houy and Seth Houy

- **Sara Houy pg. 384, 390** thought there were two suspects, did not see them
- **Seth Houy pg. 395** identified Harris and Klebold

### **Emily Wyant**

**pg. 641- 642** two gunmen entered the library; she had never seen either one before. Gunman #1 wore a black trench coat, was tall and had long brown hair. Gunman # 2 did not have a coat, wore a white t-shirt and black pants.

**pg. 646** first gunman was a white male in a long black trench coat, black pants, and army boots. He had long hair and was taller than the second gunman. Believed this gunman to be Dylan Klebold based upon seeing photo on the news. Following Klebold was a white male in a white t-shirt, black pants, and army boots. She could not identify this individual.

**pg. 647** she could not describe the gunman that shot Cassie Bernall, who was hiding under the table with her. (Eric Harris killed Cassie). She then saw this gunman train his gun on Bree Pasquale who begged him not to shoot.

Hid under table with Cassie Bernall (deceased). Bree Pasquale watched as Harris shot Bernall.

- **Bree Pasquale pg. 529** identified Harris as the murderer of Cassie Bernall.

### **Jacob Apodaca**

**pg. 653** saw 3 subjects near school, shooting; one threw bombs onto roof of school. Subjects were white males, 2 wearing black trench coats, black berets, black pants, black Army boots, black t-shirts. He has seen them at school. The 3<sup>rd</sup> subject had light brown hair, wearing a white t- shirt and jeans, throwing bombs onto the roof. Had not seen him at school before. He saw a gunman ducked down with a shotgun in Weaver Park.

- **Chris Wisher pg. 1262** saw a guy in Weaver Park ducking in the bushes with a gun in his hand.
- **Josh Chavez pg. 734- 735** saw no gunman in Weaver Park.

**pg. 655** said none of the gunmen were Tad Boles, Robert Perry, Brian Sargent, or Joe Stair.

**pg. 656** saw two white males crouching along the northwest corner of the cafeteria. One was dressed in white short sleeved t-shirt and blue jeans, no weapon visible. The other was dressed in all black, black trousers, black shirt, black trench coat, black beret, black mask. Person in white t-shirt threw object on roof that exploded.

Apodaca was with/nearby Arthur Curtis, Josh Chavez, Pat Neville, Chris Wisher, Donald Arnold, Jonathan Cole, Jason Brehm, William Arapkiles, Brian Stepp, Mike Kenny, and Justin Woods.

- **Arthur Curtis pg. 764** saw two kids standing outside the emergency exit to the library shooting. Both gunmen were white, one was tall with long hair and a black trench coat, the other wore a white t-shirt.

- **Josh Chavez pg. 734- 735** pg. 734- saw a guy in black shooting and another throw something which exploded onto the roof. One suspect was pretty tall, the other a lot shorter. Both wore black clothing, black trench coat, and a mask. Heard Harris and Klebold were the gunmen so identified the taller gunman as Dylan, even though Chavez said gunman wore a mask.
- **Pat Neville pg. 1044** saw two gunmen; one was tall, dressed all in black, black trench coat, carrying a long gun. The second was a white male with white shirt, blue jeans who threw something, which exploded, onto the roof.
- **Chris Wisner pg. 1261** saw two kids in trench coats with guns and one kid in a white t-shirt throwing bombs onto the school. **pg. 1262** saw a guy in Weaver Park ducking in the bushes with a gun in his hand. **pg. 1266** identified Harris and Klebold from cafeteria surveillance stills as two individuals he saw outside. He stated the person in the photo with the white t-shirt (Harris) was the person he saw throwing bombs onto the school roof.
- **Donald Arnold pg. 666-667** could not identify two individuals he saw because he was approximately 60 yards away. Said one was short, pudgy and threw something which exploded on roof.
- **Jonathan Cole pg. 749- 750** saw three males shooting and throwing bombs. Saw two males in trench coats, one wore a ski mask with one large hole in it. Both were tall; neither wore hats. One wore a white shirt under his trench coat, the other a black shirt and black or dark pants or jeans. One had brown "puffy" hair. He recalled seeing a third male in a white t-shirt with short or no sleeves and blue jeans exit the building behind the trench coated males. He next remembered that the male in the white shirt yelled at the other two males in trench coats to "GO!! GO!!!" The trench coated males drew weapons and began to fire. Cole ran as when he looked back he saw the male in the white shirt throw bombs on the roof.
  - **Arthur Curtis pg. 766** saw Denny Rowe standing by the subject in the trench coat and the one in a white shirt and then Rowe took off running, yelling a warning for everyone to get away.
- **Jason Brehm pg. 719** saw one gunman- trench coat, black boots, black backwards facing hat, 5'11- 6', with a black nylon bag at his feet; did not recognize Harris or Klebold in photos shown to him. Said gunman had a very round face.
- **William Arapkiles pg. 659** saw two gunmen. One about 6' tall in black trench coat. **pg. 660** observed 3 people near west entrance to the north main hall. Two wore trench coats and held guns, the third wore a white shirt and did not have a gun. The person in the white shirt was pacing about 5 feet from the individuals in trench coats; Arapkiles felt all three were together.
- **Brian Stepp pg. 1179- 1182** saw two gunmen. One in a trench coat with a black shirt, the other in a trench coat with white shirt. Did not identify
- **Mike Kenny pg. 938- 940** saw two males, one in a trench coat and black pants with a gun, and one in a white shirt and blue jeans. The latter was not observed with a weapon. Did not identify
- **Justin Woods pg. 1267- 1270** saw two males, one he identified as Dylan Klebold in a trench coat, and the other as a clean-cut male in a white t- shirt.

### **William Arapkiles**

**pg. 659** saw two gunmen. One was about 6' tall and wore a black trench coat.

**pg. 660** observed three people near the west entrance to the north main hall. Two wore trench coats and held guns, the third wore a white shirt and did not have a gun. The person in the white shirt was pacing about 5 feet from the individuals in trench coats; Arapkiles felt all three were together.

Was with/ nearby Jason Brehm, Brian Stepp, Mike Kenny, Arthur Curtis, Justin Woods, Jake Apodaca, Josh Chavez, Pat Neville, Chris Wisher, Donald Arnold, and Jonathan Cole

- **Jason Brehm pg. 719** saw one gunman- trench coat, black boots, black backwards facing hat, 5'11- 6', with a black nylon bag at his feet; did not recognize Harris or Klebold in photos shown to him. Said gunman had a very round face.
- **Brian Stepp pg. 1179- 1182** saw two gunmen. One in a trench coat with a black shirt, the other in a trench coat with white shirt. Did not identify
- **Mike Kenny pg. 938- 940** saw two males, one in a trench coat and black pants with a gun, and one in a white shirt and blue jeans. The latter was not observed with a weapon. Did not identify
- **Arthur Curtis pg. 764- 767** saw two males, both white. One was tall with long hair and wore a trench coat, the other wore a white shirt with black straps across the lower chest. Did not identify
- **Justin Woods pg. 1267- 1270** saw two males, one he identified as Dylan Klebold in a trench coat, and the other as a clean-cut male in a white t- shirt.
- **Jacob Apodaca pg. 656** saw two white males northwest corner of the cafeteria. One in white short sleeved t-shirt, blue jeans, no weapon visible. The other in all black, black trousers, black shirt, black trench coat, black beret, black mask. Person in white t-shirt threw object on roof that exploded. **pg. 653** also said he saw a gunman in Weaver Park.
- **Josh Chavez pg. 734- 735** pg. 734- saw a guy in black shooting and another throw something which exploded onto the roof. One suspect was pretty tall, the other a lot shorter. Both wore black clothing, black trench coat, and a mask. Heard Harris and Klebold were the gunmen so identified the taller gunman as Dylan, even though Chavez said gunman wore a mask.
- **Pat Neville pg. 1044** saw two gunmen; one was tall, dressed all in black, black trench coat, carrying a long gun. The second was a white male with white shirt, blue jeans who threw something, which exploded, onto the roof.
- **Chris Wisher pg. 1261** saw two kids in trench coats with guns and one kid in a white t-shirt throwing bombs onto the school. **pg. 1262** saw a guy in Weaver Park ducking in the bushes with a gun in his hand. **pg. 1266** identified Harris and Klebold from cafeteria surveillance stills as two individuals he saw outside. He stated the person in the photo with the white t-shirt (Harris) was the person he saw throwing bombs onto the school roof.
- **Donald Arnold pg. 666-667** could not identify two individuals he saw because he was approximately 60 yards away. Said one was short, pudgy and threw something which exploded on roof.
- **Jonathan Cole pg. 749- 750** saw three males shooting and throwing bombs. Saw two males in trench coats, one wore a ski mask with one large hole in it. Both were tall; neither wore hats. One wore a white shirt under his trench coat, the other a black shirt and black or dark pants or jeans. One had brown "puffy" hair. He recalled seeing a third male in a white t-shirt with short or no sleeves and blue jeans exit the building behind the trench coated males. He next remembered that the male in the white shirt yelled at the other two males in trench coats to

*“GO!! GO!!”* The trench coated males drew weapons and began to fire. Cole ran as when he looked back he saw the male in the white shirt throw bombs on the roof.

## **Donald Arnold**

**pg. 666** saw a short, pudgy male in white t-shirt throw something, which exploded, onto the school roof. Did not see this person with a gun. Saw another male he could not described shooting towards the parking lot.

**pg. 667** He could not identify the two individuals he saw near the school because he was approximately 60 yards away.

Was with/ nearby Chris Wisher, Jake Apodaca, Josh Chavez, Pat Neville, Arthur Curtis, Jonathan Cole, Jason Brehm, William Arapkiles, Brian Stepp, Mike Kenny, and Justin Woods.

- **Arthur Curtis pg. 764** saw two kids standing outside the emergency exit to the library shooting. Both gunmen were white, one was tall with long hair and a black trench coat, the other wore a white t-shirt.
- **Josh Chavez pg. 734- 735** pg. 734- saw a guy in black shooting and another throw something which exploded onto the roof. One suspect was pretty tall, the other a lot shorter. Both wore black clothing, black trench coat, and a mask. Heard Harris and Klebold were the gunmen so identified the taller gunman as Dylan, even though Chavez said gunman wore a mask.
- **Pat Neville pg. 1044** saw two gunmen; one was tall, dressed all in black, black trench coat, carrying a long gun. The second was a white male with white shirt, blue jeans who threw something, which exploded, onto the roof.
- **Chris Wisher pg. 1261** saw two kids in trench coats with guns and one kid in a white t-shirt throwing bombs onto the school. **pg. 1262** saw a guy in Weaver Park ducking in the bushes with a gun in his hand. Was with Jake Apodaca and Josh Chavez. **pg. 1266** identified Harris and Klebold from cafeteria surveillance stills as two individuals he saw outside. He stated the person in the photo with the white t-shirt (Harris) was the person he saw throwing bombs onto the school roof.
  - **Jacob Apodaca pg. 653** said he saw gunman in Weaver Park.
  - **Josh Chavez pg. 734- 735** saw no gunman in Weaver Park.
- **Jacob Apodaca pg. 656** saw two white males northwest corner of the cafeteria. One in white short sleeved t-shirt, blue jeans, no weapon visible. The other in all black, black trousers, black shirt, black trench coat, black beret, black mask. Person in white t-shirt threw object on roof that exploded. **pg. 653** also said he saw a gunman in Weaver Park.
- **Jonathan Cole pg. 749- 750** saw 3 males shooting, throwing bombs. 2 wore trench coats- one wore a white shirt, the other a black shirt and black or dark pants or jeans. 1 wore a ski mask with a large hole in it. Both tall, neither wore hats. One had brown “puffy” hair. Saw a 3rd male in white short-sleeve or no sleeves t-shirt and blue jeans exit the building behind the trench coated males. He next remembered that the male in the white shirt yelled at the other two males in trench coats to *“GO!! GO!!”* The trench coated males drew weapons and began to fire. Cole ran as when he looked back he saw the male in the white shirt throw bombs on the roof.

- **Arthur Curtis pg. 766** saw Denny Rowe standing by the subject in the trench coat and the one in a white shirt and then Rowe took off running, yelling a warning for everyone to get away.
- **Jason Brehm pg. 719** saw one gunman- trench coat, black boots, black backwards facing hat, 5'11- 6', with a black nylon bag at his feet; did not recognize Harris or Klebold in photos shown to him. Said gunman had a very round face.
- **Brian Stepp pg. 1179- 1182** saw two gunmen. One in a trench coat with a black shirt, the other in a trench coat with white shirt. Did not identify
- **William Arapkiles pg. 659** saw two gunmen. One about 6' tall in black trench coat. **pg. 660** observed 3 people near west entrance to the north main hall. Two wore trench coats and held guns, the third wore a white shirt and did not have a gun. The person in the white shirt was pacing about 5 feet from the individuals in trench coats; Arapkiles felt all three were together.
- **Arthur Curtis pg. 764- 767** saw two males, both white. One was tall with long hair and wore a trench coat, the other wore a white shirt with black straps across the lower chest. Did not identify
- **Justin Woods pg. 1267- 1270** saw two males, one he identified as Dylan Klebold in a trench coat, and the other as a clean-cut male in a white t- shirt.

#### **Jayson Autenrieth**

**pg. 670** saw two gunmen at the top of the stairs by the chain link fence. Suspect #1 was a white male, no mask, recognized as a Columbine student and TCM member. Short black hair, full length trench coat, black pants, black boots. From watching news reports, Autenrieth identified him as Eric Harris. Suspect #2 was a white male, trench coat.

**pg. 671** Suspect #1 was the shorter of the two gunmen. From TV news reports, identified Suspect #2 as Dylan Klebold.

Was with Kim Blair and Anne Marie Hochhalter

- **Kim Blair pg. 699- 700** saw 2 males, knew them to be Columbine students and identified them as members of the Trench Coat Mafia, did not know their names.
- **Anne Marie Hochhalter pg. 216** saw 2 gunmen; did not identify.

#### **Heather Avery**

**pg. 674** saw a guy in a black trench coat carrying a gun run up the stairs.

**pg. 676** saw two gunmen by the very west cafeteria doors. The first was a white male, dark brown hair, approx. 6' tall, thin with no hat, wearing a black trench coat, army pants, black boots, black gun. The second was a white male with light brown hair, shorter than the first, wearing a trench coat, unknown color pants, black boots.

**pg. 677** saw only side views of the faces of the gunmen.

Was with Courtney "Misty" Haulman

- **Courtney Haulman pg. 844** observed two persons with weapons and a third person with them possibly talking to them or yelling at them. She could not tell if the third party had a weapon. Haulman was unable to pinpoint where the three were standing. Haulman was unable to identify anyone in the photos shown to her.

### **Will Beck**

**pg. 688** saw a guy with a gun. He was about 6' 2", wearing a black trench coat. Only saw one armed individual.

**pg. 689** he was on the lower end of the stairs by the cafeteria and looked up to see a gunman. The suspect was a white male, 6'2", skinny, blond hair, wearing a black trench coat. Will suspected he was a junior or senior.

**pg. 690** believed that the suspect he saw was Dylan Klebold.

**pg. 691** saw one gunman that was tall, wearing a dark trench coat and having longer hair.

Was with Mark Christner, James Stewart, and Kyle Bramlett

- **Mark Christner pg. 739** saw no suspects
- **Kyle Bramlett pg. 715** identified Klebold as the person he saw based on news photos
- **James Stewart pg. 1187, 1189** had seen the gunman before at school. Identified Klebold through news photos.

### **Kim Blair**

**pg. 699** saw two males in black with a black gym bag.

**pg. 700** she told police the gunmen were CHS students and are known as the Trench Coat Mafia. She did not know their names but had seen them at school.

**pg. 702** saw the two suspects standing north of her location at the top of the stairs which connect the west upper level entrance of the school. First suspect was a white male, late teens, wearing a black trench coat, black pants, and black shoes.

**pg. 703** the first suspect wore a black baseball style cap backwards with long hair protruding from the cap. The dark hair came to at least the bottom of the suspect's ears and was tucked behind his ears. Second suspect was a white male, short, dark hair late teens, wearing a black trench coat, dark pants, and black shoes. Shorter than the first suspect. Observed the suspects look at each other and nod, then realized they were armed. The taller of the suspects then began to fire towards the building.

Was with Jayson Autenrieth and Anne Marie Hochhalter

- **Anne Marie Hochhalter pg. 216** saw 2 gunmen; did not identify.
- **Jayson Autenrieth pg. 670- 671** identified Harris and Klebold after seeing pictures on news

## **Kyle Bramlett**

**pg. 713** saw a white male, tall, skinny, with long wavy or curly hair in a black trench coat with a gun running down the hill by the stairs to the cafeteria.

**pg. 715** saw a male he identified as Dylan Klebold, based on news reports he'd seen, coming down the hill by the stairs to the cafeteria, walking fast. Dylan wore a black baseball hat backwards, had long curly, wavy blond hair to the shoulders, and wore a black trench coat, black pants, and black shoes.

Was with Will Beck, Mark Christner, and James Stewart

- **Mark Christner pg. 739** saw no suspects
- **James Stewart pg. 1187, 1189** had seen the gunman before at school. Identified Klebold through news photos.
- **Will Beck pg. 690** believed the suspect he saw was Dylan Klebold

## **Jason Brehm**

**pg. 719** walked out the upper level entrance and saw a person in a trench coat, black boots, and backwards black hat leaning against a green post that was anchoring a tree. One of the pant legs was tucked into the boot. Estimated height a little shorter than 5'11" or 6', very round face. Had a black nylon bag at his feet which appeared full. Viewed photos of Harris and Klebold but did not recognize either as the person he saw.

**pg. 720** the party in the trench coat began shooting randomly and walked up and down the stairs. He then threw something, which exploded, onto the roof of the school. The subject went back down the stairs and Jason believed this was when Lance Kirklin was shot in the face. While running away, he saw a party in a white shirt walking calmly from the parking lot towards the area where the gunman was located. He did not see a weapon on this individual.

Was with/ nearby William Arapkiles, Brian Stepp, Mike Kenny, Arthur Curtis, Justin Woods, Josh Chavez, Donald Arnold, Pat Neville, Chris Wisher, Jacob Apodaca, Jonathan Cole.

- **William Arapkiles pg. 659** saw two gunmen. One about 6' tall in black trench coat. **pg. 660** observed 3 people near west entrance to the north main hall. Two wore trench coats and held guns, the third wore a white shirt and did not have a gun. The person in the white shirt was pacing about 5 feet from the individuals in trench coats; Arapkiles felt all three were together.
- **Brian Stepp pg. 1179- 1182** saw two gunmen. One in a trench coat with a black shirt, the other in a trench coat with white shirt. Did not identify
- **Mike Kenny pg. 938- 940** saw two males, one in a trench coat and black pants with a gun, and one in a white shirt and blue jeans. The latter was not observed with a weapon. Did not identify
- **Arthur Curtis pg. 764- 767** saw two males, both white. One was tall with long hair and wore a trench coat, the other wore a white shirt with black straps across the lower chest. Did not identify
- **Justin Woods pg. 1267- 1270** saw two males, one he identified as Dylan Klebold in a trench coat, and the other as a clean-cut male in a white t- shirt.

- **Josh Chavez pg. 734- 735** pg. 734- saw a guy in black shooting and another throw something which exploded onto the roof. One suspect was pretty tall, the other a lot shorter. Both wore black clothing, black trench coat, and a mask. Heard Harris and Klebold were the gunmen so identified the taller gunman as Dylan, even though Chavez said gunman wore a mask
- **Donald Arnold pg. 666-667** could not identify two individuals he saw because he was approximately 60 yards away. Said one was short, pudgy and threw something which exploded on roof.
- **Pat Neville pg. 1044** saw two gunmen; one was tall, dressed all in black, black trench coat, carrying a long gun. The second was a white male with white shirt, blue jeans who threw something, which exploded, onto the roof.
- **Chris Wisner pg. 1261** saw two kids in trench coats with guns and one kid in a white t-shirt throwing bombs onto the school. **pg. 1262** saw a guy in Weaver Park ducking in the bushes with a gun in his hand. Was with Jake Apodaca and Josh Chavez. **pg. 1266** identified Harris and Klebold from cafeteria surveillance stills as two individuals he saw outside. He stated the person in the photo with the white t-shirt (Harris) was the person he saw throwing bombs onto the school roof.
  - **Jacob Apodaca pg. 653** said he saw gunman in Weaver Park.
  - **Josh Chavez pg. 734- 735** saw no gunman in Weaver Park.
- **Jacob Apodaca pg. 656** saw two white males northwest corner of the cafeteria. One in white short sleeved t-shirt, blue jeans, no weapon visible. The other in all black, black trousers, black shirt, black trench coat, black beret, black mask. Person in white t-shirt threw object on roof that exploded. **pg. 653** also said he saw a gunman in Weaver Park.
- **Jonathan Cole pg. 749- 750** saw 3 males shooting, throwing bombs. 2 wore trench coats- one wore a white shirt, the other a black shirt and black or dark pants or jeans. 1 wore a ski mask with a large hole in it. Both tall, neither wore hats. One had brown “puffy” hair. Saw a 3rd male in white short-sleeve or no sleeves t-shirt and blue jeans exit the building behind the trench coated males. He next remembered that the male in the white shirt yelled at the other two males in trench coats to “GO!! GO!!” The trench coated males drew weapons and began to fire. Cole ran as when he looked back he saw the male in the white shirt throw bombs on the roof.
  - **Arthur Curtis pg. 766** saw Denny Rowe standing by the subject in the trench coat and the one in a white shirt and then Rowe took off running, yelling a warning for everyone to get away.

## **Josh Chavez**

**pg. 734** saw a guy in black shooting and then the guy threw something on the roof and it exploded.

**pg. 735** stated one suspect was pretty tall. He was wearing black clothing, black trench coat, had a mask; identified him as Dylan Klebold as they were in gym together the previous semester. Cop asked how he knew it was Dylan Klebold if he was wearing a mask and he said it was because he’d heard Eric Harris and Dylan were the gunmen and Dylan was tall. Said second suspect was a lot shorter, also dressed in black with a black trench coat and mask.

Was with/ nearby Chris Wisher, Jake Apodaca, Donald Arnold, Pat Neville, Arthur Curtis, Jonathan Cole, Jason Brehm, William Arapkiles, Brian Stepp, Mike Kenny, and Justin Woods.

- **Arthur Curtis pg. 764** saw two kids standing outside the emergency exit to the library shooting. Both gunmen were white, one was tall with long hair and a black trench coat, the other wore a white t-shirt.
- **Donald Arnold pg. 666-667** could not identify two individuals he saw because he was approximately 60 yards away. Said one was short, pudgy and threw something which exploded on roof.
- **Pat Neville pg. 1044** saw two gunmen; one was tall, dressed all in black, black trench coat, carrying a long gun. The second was a white male with white shirt, blue jeans who threw something, which exploded, onto the roof.
- **Chris Wisher pg. 1261** saw two kids in trench coats with guns and one kid in a white t-shirt throwing bombs onto the school. **pg. 1262** saw a guy in Weaver Park ducking in the bushes with a gun in his hand. Was with Jake Apodaca and Josh Chavez. **pg. 1266** identified Harris and Klebold from cafeteria surveillance stills as two individuals he saw outside. He stated the person in the photo with the white t-shirt (Harris) was the person he saw throwing bombs onto the school roof.
  - **Jacob Apodaca pg. 653** said he saw gunman in Weaver Park.
  - **Josh Chavez pg. 734- 735** saw no gunman in Weaver Park.
- **Jacob Apodaca pg. 656** saw two white males northwest corner of the cafeteria. One in white short sleeved t-shirt, blue jeans, no weapon visible. The other in all black, black trousers, black shirt, black trench coat, black beret, black mask. Person in white t-shirt threw object on roof that exploded. **pg. 653** also said he saw a gunman in Weaver Park.
- **Jonathan Cole pg. 749- 750** saw 3 males shooting, throwing bombs. 2 wore trench coats- one wore a white shirt, the other a black shirt and black or dark pants or jeans. 1 wore a ski mask with a large hole in it. Both tall, neither wore hats. One had brown “puffy” hair. Saw a 3rd male in white short-sleeve or no sleeves t-shirt and blue jeans exit the building behind the trench coated males. He next remembered that the male in the white shirt yelled at the other two males in trench coats to “GO!! GO!!” The trench coated males drew weapons and began to fire. Cole ran as when he looked back he saw the male in the white shirt throw bombs on the roof.
  - **Arthur Curtis pg. 766** saw Denny Rowe standing by the subject in the trench coat and the one in a white shirt and then Rowe took off running, yelling a warning for everyone to get away.
- **Jason Brehm pg. 719** saw one gunman- trench coat, black boots, black backwards facing hat, 5’11- 6’, with a black nylon bag at his feet; did not recognize Harris or Klebold in photos shown to him. Said gunman had a very round face.
- **William Arapkiles pg. 659** saw two gunmen. One about 6’ tall in black trench coat. **pg. 660** observed 3 people near west entrance to the north main hall. Two wore trench coats and held guns, the third wore a white shirt and did not have a gun. The person in the white shirt was pacing about 5 feet from the individuals in trench coats; Arapkiles felt all three were together.
- **Brian Stepp pg. 1179- 1182** saw two gunmen. One in a trench coat with a black shirt, the other in a trench coat with white shirt. Did not identify
- **Mike Kenny pg. 938- 940** saw two males, one in a trench coat and black pants with a gun, and one in a white shirt and blue jeans. The latter was not observed with a weapon. Did not identify

- **Justin Woods pg. 1267- 1270** saw two males, one he identified as Dylan Klebold in a trench coat, and the other as a clean-cut male in a white t- shirt.

### **Jonathan Cole**

**pg. 749** believed he saw three males shooting and throwing bombs.

**pg. 750** he walked out of the doors on the upper level just north of the library on the west side and saw two males in trench coats he believed had just exited the same doors. One wore a ski mask with one large hole in it. Both were tall; neither wore hats. One wore a white shirt under his trench coat, the other a black shirt and black or dark pants or jeans. One had brown “puffy” hair. He recalled seeing a third male in a white t-shirt with short or no sleeves and blue jeans exit the building behind the trench coated males. He next remembered that the male in the white shirt yelled at the other two males in trench coats to “GO!! GO!!” The trench coated males drew weapons and began to fire. Cole ran as when he looked back he saw the male in the white shirt throw bombs on the roof.

- **Arthur Curtis pg. 766** saw Denny Rowe standing by the subject in the trench coat and the one in a white shirt and then Rowe took off running, yelling a warning for everyone to get away.

Was with/ nearby Chris Wisher, Jake Apodaca, Donald Arnold, Pat Neville, Arthur Curtis, Josh Chavez, Jason Brehm, William Arapkiles, Brian Stepp, Mike Kenny, and Justin Woods.

- **Arthur Curtis pg. 764** saw two kids standing outside the emergency exit to the library shooting. Both gunmen were white, one was tall with long hair and a black trench coat, the other wore a white t-shirt.
- **Donald Arnold pg. 666-667** could not identify two individuals he saw because he was approximately 60 yards away. Said one was short, pudgy and threw something which exploded on roof.
- **Josh Chavez pg. 734- 735** pg. 734- saw a guy in black shooting and another throw something which exploded onto the roof. One suspect was pretty tall, the other a lot shorter. Both wore black clothing, black trench coat, and a mask. Heard Harris and Klebold were the gunmen so identified the taller gunman as Dylan, even though Chavez said gunman wore a mask
- **Pat Neville pg. 1044** saw two gunmen; one was tall, dressed all in black, black trench coat, carrying a long gun. The second was a white male with white shirt, blue jeans who threw something, which exploded, onto the roof.
- **Chris Wisher pg. 1261** saw two kids in trench coats with guns and one kid in a white t-shirt throwing bombs onto the school. **pg. 1262** saw a guy in Weaver Park ducking in the bushes with a gun in his hand. Was with Jake Apodaca and Josh Chavez. **pg. 1266** identified Harris and Klebold from cafeteria surveillance stills as two individuals he saw outside. He stated the person in the photo with the white t-shirt (Harris) was the person he saw throwing bombs onto the school roof.
  - **Jacob Apodaca pg. 653** said he saw gunman in Weaver Park.
  - **Josh Chavez pg. 734- 735** saw no gunman in Weaver Park.
- **Jacob Apodaca pg. 656** saw two white males northwest corner of the cafeteria. One in white short sleeved t-shirt, blue jeans, no weapon visible. The other in all black, black trousers, black

shirt, black trench coat, black beret, black mask. Person in white t-shirt threw object on roof that exploded. **pg. 653** also said he saw a gunman in Weaver Park.

- **Jason Brehm pg. 719** saw one gunman- trench coat, black boots, black backwards facing hat, 5'11- 6', with a black nylon bag at his feet; did not recognize Harris or Klebold in photos shown to him. Said gunman had a very round face.
- **William Arapkiles pg. 659** saw two gunmen. One about 6' tall in black trench coat. **pg. 660** observed 3 people near west entrance to the north main hall. Two wore trench coats and held guns, the third wore a white shirt and did not have a gun. The person in the white shirt was pacing about 5 feet from the individuals in trench coats; Arapkiles felt all three were together.
- **Brian Stepp pg. 1179- 1182** saw two gunmen. One in a trench coat with a black shirt, the other in a trench coat with white shirt. Did not identify
- **Mike Kenny pg. 938- 940** saw two males, one in a trench coat and black pants with a gun, and one in a white shirt and blue jeans. The latter was not observed with a weapon. Did not identify
- **Arthur Curtis pg. 764- 767** saw two males, both white. One was tall with long hair and wore a trench coat, the other wore a white shirt with black straps across the lower chest. Did not identify
- **Justin Woods pg. 1267- 1270** saw two males, one he identified as Dylan Klebold in a trench coat, and the other as a clean-cut male in a white t- shirt.

### **John Cook**

**pg. 755** Saw two suspects. The first was a white male, approx. 6'1", 165 lbs, brown goldish colored hair, collar length, even on the sides, parted in the middle, wearing a black trench coat, dark or dark blue pants, dark green T-shirt. The second suspect was a white male, approx. 6'3", 170 lbs, brown hair parted in the middle, shoulder length, wearing sunglasses, a trench coat and black combat boots. One of the suspects removed his coat.

**pg. 756** he had seen both suspects at school and believed they were Seniors at CHS.

**pg. 757** saw two young men wearing trench coats near the fence. The first had black pants, black boots. The other had long, dark brown hair, black pants, and black boots. The first gunman removed his coat and dropped it on the ground at which time Cook noticed he had equipment strapped to him.

**pg. 758** said Denny Rowe called 911 and said, *"there's two guys out here with military equipment and guns shooting people."*

Outside with Adam Thomas, Denny Rowe, Michael Johnson, and Mark Taylor.

- **Adam Thomas pg. 1212** identified Klebold and Harris.
- **Denny Rowe pg. 1118** saw two gunmen but did not identify
- **Michael Johnson pg. 226** knew the gunmen to be seniors at CHS but did not identify
- **Mark Taylor pg. 263** saw only 2 gunmen, could not identify

### **Arthur Curtis**

**pg. 764** was on the soccer field and saw two kids standing outside the emergency exit to the library shooting. Both gunmen were white, one was tall with long hair and a black trench coat, the other wore a white t-shirt.

**pg. 766** one male wore a trench coat, the other a white shirt with black straps going across the lower chest. Both carried guns. The subject in the white shirt went down the steps, fired his weapon, and returned up the stairs to the other gunman. Saw student, Denny Rowe, standing by the subject in the trench coat and the one in a white shirt and then Rowe took off running, yelling a warning for everyone to get away.

Was with/ nearby Chris Wisher, Jake Apodaca, Donald Arnold, Pat Neville, Jonathan Cole, Josh Chavez, Jason Brehm, William Arapkiles, Brian Stepp, Mike Kenny, and Justin Woods.

- **Donald Arnold pg. 666-667** could not identify two individuals he saw because he was approximately 60 yards away. Said one was short, pudgy and threw something which exploded on roof.
- **Josh Chavez pg. 734- 735** pg. 734- saw a guy in black shooting and another throw something which exploded onto the roof. One suspect was pretty tall, the other a lot shorter. Both wore black clothing, black trench coat, and a mask. Heard Harris and Klebold were the gunmen so identified the taller gunman as Dylan, even though Chavez said gunman wore a mask
- **Pat Neville pg. 1044** saw two gunmen; one was tall, dressed all in black, black trench coat, carrying a long gun. The second was a white male with white shirt, blue jeans who threw something, which exploded, onto the roof.
- **Chris Wisher pg. 1261** saw two kids in trench coats with guns and one kid in a white t-shirt throwing bombs onto the school. **pg. 1262** saw a guy in Weaver Park ducking in the bushes with a gun in his hand. Was with Jake Apodaca and Josh Chavez. **pg. 1266** identified Harris and Klebold from cafeteria surveillance stills as two individuals he saw outside. He stated the person in the photo with the white t-shirt (Harris) was the person he saw throwing bombs onto the school roof.
  - **Jacob Apodaca pg. 653** said he saw gunman in Weaver Park.
  - **Josh Chavez pg. 734- 735** saw no gunman in Weaver Park.
- **Jacob Apodaca pg. 656** saw two white males northwest corner of the cafeteria. One in white short sleeved t-shirt, blue jeans, no weapon visible. The other in all black, black trousers, black shirt, black trench coat, black beret, black mask. Person in white t-shirt threw object on roof that exploded. **pg. 653** also said he saw a gunman in Weaver Park.
- **Jonathan Cole pg. 749- 750** saw 3 males shooting, throwing bombs. 2 wore trench coats- one wore a white shirt, the other a black shirt and black or dark pants or jeans. 1 wore a ski mask with a large hole in it. Both tall, neither wore hats. One had brown “puffy” hair. Saw a 3rd male in white short-sleeve or no sleeves t-shirt and blue jeans exit the building behind the trench coated males. He next remembered that the male in the white shirt yelled at the other two males in trench coats to “GO!! GO!!” The trench coated males drew weapons and began to fire. Cole ran as when he looked back he saw the male in the white shirt throw bombs on the roof.
  - **Arthur Curtis pg. 766** saw Denny Rowe by the subjects in trench coat and white shirt and took off running, yelling a warning for everyone to get away.

- **Jason Brehm pg. 719** saw one gunman- trench coat, black boots, black backwards facing hat, 5'11- 6', with a black nylon bag at his feet; did not recognize Harris or Klebold in photos shown to him. Said gunman had a very round face.
- **William Arapkiles pg. 659** saw two gunmen. One about 6' tall in black trench coat. **pg. 660** observed 3 people near west entrance to the north main hall. Two wore trench coats and held guns, the third wore a white shirt and did not have a gun. The person in the white shirt was pacing about 5 feet from the individuals in trench coats; Arapkiles felt all three were together.
- **Brian Stepp pg. 1179- 1182** saw two gunmen. One in a trench coat with a black shirt, the other in a trench coat with white shirt. Did not identify
- **Mike Kenny pg. 938- 940** saw two males, one in a trench coat and black pants with a gun, and one in a white shirt and blue jeans. The latter was not observed with a weapon. Did not identify
- **Justin Woods pg. 1267- 1270** saw two males, one he identified as Dylan Klebold in a trench coat, and the other as a clean-cut male in a white t- shirt.

### **Anthony Doty**

**pg. 777** saw a male in a white t-shirt and blue jeans holding a handgun walk from a corner near the cafeteria. The male was at the bottom of the stairs. Believed this person was a little huskier than Eric Harris.

Was walking alone.

### **Patrice Doyle**

**pg. 781** prior to the start of the shooting, she saw Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold standing at the top of the stairs that are outside the upper level west entrance and lead from the entrance/exit area down towards the cafeteria. She was acquainted with both. Harris wore a black trench coat and what she believed was a green shirt beneath it but she was unsure. He wore a black ball cap backwards. Klebold wore a black trench coat, white shirt, and ball cap backwards.

**pg. 782** observed Harris and Klebold shooting.

**pg. 783** observed Klebold walking down the stairs and throwing an object, which exploded, into the senior parking lot.

Was with Janine Roberts.

- **Janine Roberts pg. 1109** saw Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold standing next to the fence and grass at the top of the stairway; saw one or both shooting.

### **Wade Frank**

**pg. 801** saw a white male, 18 yrs. old, 6' 2", with dirty blond hair wearing a dark trench coat standing at the top of the stairs. Wore a black baseball cap backwards or possibly a knit ski cap. Initially thought it was ----- but was told by Tyler Jackman that it was Dylan, last name unknown. Saw this gunman walk down the stairs and shoot a male laying on the ground in the mid or upper back.

**pg. 802** the male then went back up the hill and spoke with another smaller male wearing dark clothing. He did not get a good look at the second male but the two appeared to be together. The first male threw a pipe bomb into the Senior parking lot and then turned and entered the school.

**pg. 803** Frank was sure that the tall gunman he saw was Dylan Klebold after seeing photos in the media. He also confirmed that the picture of Dylan Klebold from the cafeteria video still was the same person he saw outside.

Was with Tyler Jackman

- **Tyler Jackman pg. 873** identified Dylan Klebold.

### **Brian Frye**

**pg. 806- 807** standing by the entrance to the school he saw who he believed to be Eric Harris wearing a long black trench coat, black pants, black shirt, and black boots. He wore no mask or hat and was holding a weapon which he later believed to be the Tec-9.

**pg. 813** after looking through the year book he does not think that the gunman he saw was Harris. He said he assumed it was Harris because he did not recognize him as Dylan Klebold that day and knew the media announced the gunmen as Eric and Dylan. Frye named someone as the gunman; name redacted by police.

**pg. 815** after looking at the image of Dylan Klebold from the cafeteria video camera Frye said Dylan did look like the person he saw shooting people. He stated that he remembered the firearm being in the persons left hand, and the ballcap on backwards.

**pg. 816** Frye not 100% positive Klebold was the person he saw but he was fairly sure. Gave it a seven on a scale of 1 to 10.

Was with Chris Therrien and Bijen Monte.

- **Chris Therrien pg. 1203** saw a 6'1" white male, black cap, large nose, shoulder length hair, black trench coat with a gun. Did not identify
- **Bijen Monte pg. 1018** saw guy in trench coat she identified as ----- . **pg. 1026** did not recognize anyone in the cafeteria video photo # 44. Showed video photo #51 of Dylan Klebold and Monte indicated the black shirt, shoes, gun, and hat possibly looked like ones worn by the gunmen she saw; she did not say Klebold was that gunman.

### **Tammy Golden**

**pg. 821** saw a person in a white shirt whom she could not identify firing a gun from the library window down toward the parking area.

Was with Robyn Anderson and Monica Schuster.

- **Monica Schuster pg. 1139** saw a male, white t-shirt, holding rifle through library window. Felt arm was too large to be Harris' or Klebold's. **pg. 1145** said she saw Klebold shooting out of a library window. Said he wore a white t-shirt. May have been a second person also.
- **Robyn Anderson pg. 10633** saw someone in a white t-shirt shooting out the library window. Could not identify.

### **Courtney Haulman**

**pg. 840** saw three guys. The "main" guy was over 6' with long curly, dark-colored hair and a black trench coat. She identified him as {name redacted by the police}.

**pg. 841** observed three males in black trench coats standing next to the stairs which lead to the west entrance of the school. Gunman #1 was a white male, approx. 17 yrs old, 6'3", medium build, long curly dark hair, wearing a black trench coat, dark colored pants. Gunman #2 was a white male, 16 to 17 yrs old, shorter than #1, medium build, no hat or mask, dark clothing, black trench coat, dark shirt with grenade type things hanging on it. She recognized gunman #1 and #2 as people she'd seen in school before. Gunman #3 was a white male in a black trench coat and white shirt. Got a side view only of the gunmen.

**pg. 842** was shown 3 photo lineups. She picked who she believed was gunman #1 from the first, who she thought was gunman #2 (stating there was a 50% chance she was correct) from the second, and she could not identify anyone as gunman #3 from the 3<sup>rd</sup> line up. The names of the individuals she selected were not in the police statement. Haulman stated that gunman #1 and #2 were close to each other and the 3<sup>rd</sup> gunman was standing above them on the stairs.

**pg. 844** observed two persons with weapons and a third person with them possibly talking to them or yelling at them. She could not tell if the third party had a weapon. Haulman was unable to pinpoint where the three were standing. Haulman was unable to identify anyone in the photos shown to her.

Was with Heather Avery.

- **Heather Avery pg. 676-** saw two gunmen, did not identify.

### **Tyler Jackman**

**pg. 873** Dylan Klebold, who was about 40 yards away from Tyler, was holding a sawed off shot gun. Dylan had appeared from the stair case in the back of the school. Tyler knows Dylan and Eric Harris from second hour video class. Dylan was wearing a dark colored duster and may have been wearing a baseball type cap worn backwards. He wasn't sure but Dylan usually wore his cap that way. Saw a semi-automatic weapon being fired from top of hill but never saw the person shooting it.

**pg. 877** saw Dylan walking down the exterior cement stairway west of the cafeteria holding a gun. When he reached the bottom of the stairway, he pointed the gun at someone lying to one side of the stairway and fired a single round. He recognized Dylan Klebold immediately and that he was wearing a black duster and black ball cap, backwards. Heard gunfire from further up the hill but the gunman was out of his line of sight.

**pg. 879** he is “absolutely certain” the person he saw on the west side of the library, on the stairs, was Dylan Klebold. He never saw a second gunman.

Was with Wade Frank.

- **Wade Frank pg. 801, 803** initially thought gunman was -----, but after seeing cafeteria surveillance still and photos in media was sure the tall gunman he saw was Dylan Klebold.

### **Brad Jenkins**

**pg. 888** Knew both Klebold and Harris by name. Saw both at the top of the stairs next to the library. Saw Klebold throw pipe bombs into the parking lot and then onto the building, then saw Klebold begin to shoot in the direction of the houses south of the school.

**pg. 889** saw Harris shoot the double glass doors located south of the library. Both Klebold and Harris were wearing all black with black trench coats.

Was alone in parking lot.

### **Trent Karnes**

**pg. 913** saw two gunmen standing at the top of the stairs. One was a white male, 6’2” to 6’3”, thin, with medium brown shoulder length hair wearing black pants, black trench coat, possibly a white shirt and black leather cap. Does not think he was one of the suspects pictured on TV. The second gunman was a white male wearing a white dress shirt, black slacks and a black vest with ruffles on the side. Did not see his face very well.

**pg. 914** has seen the suspect in the trench coat in school but not this school year.

**pg. 917** saw two gunmen. One was a male in a white dress shirt, black dress pants, and thin black vest. The other wore a black trench coat, black pants, and had long hair and sunglasses. He had seen the latter gunman before in school.

**pg. 919** saw two people at the top of the stairs. The one on the left wore black pants, a trench coat, sunglasses, and either an English style leather cap with a short visor or a ball cap. The one on the right wore black dress pants, like Dockers, a white short sleeve shirt and black dress vest. Was shorter than the other gunman. Thinks he has seen him hanging out with the trench coat group but did not see his face well.

Was with Mindy Pollock and James Evan Vitale.

- **Mindy Pollock pg. 1095- 1096, 1099** saw two gunmen, thought one was ----- . After seeing cafeteria surveillance still of Klebold was certain this is who she saw.
- **James Evan Vitale pg. 1245, 1250** saw 2 gunmen. Positively identified Klebold. Thought second gunman was Harris but wasn’t sure until saw surveillance photos then was sure it was Harris.

## **Devin Kathol**

**pg. 922** Saw Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris shooting at kids by the soccer field. They were on top of the hill above the lunchroom and next to the library by the airlock. Both wore black fatigue pants, black t-shirts, black trench coats. He thought Dylan had his ball cap on backward. Dylan was about 6'01"; had class with him the previous year. Eric was shorter. Positive of his identification because "he had excellent vision" and "could see their faces well enough."

**pg. 923** From a photo array, he immediately chose photo number 2- a picture of Eric Harris. From another array, he immediately chose photo number 3 as Dylan. Photo number three is a photo of Dylan Klebold.

Was alone in his car in the parking lot.

## **Mike Kenny**

**pg. 939** saw two people, one in a white shirt, and one in a black trench coat.

**pg. 940** person in black trench coat wore black pants. He also saw a person in a white t-shirt and blue jeans about 10 feet behind the person in the trench coat and they both appeared to be together. He was unsure if the person in the white shirt was shooting.

Was with/ nearby Jason Brehm, Brian Stepp, William Arapkiles, Arthur Curtis, Justin Woods, Jacob Apodaca, Josh Chavez, Pat Neville, Chris Wisher, Donald Arnold, and Jonathan Cole.

- **Jason Brehm pg. 719** saw one gunman- trench coat, black boots, black backwards facing hat, 5'11- 6', with a black nylon bag at his feet; did not recognize Harris or Klebold in photos shown to him. Said gunman had a very round face.
- **Brian Stepp pg. 1179- 1182** saw two gunmen. One in a trench coat with a black shirt, the other in a trench coat with white shirt. Did not identify
- **William Arapkiles pg. 659** saw two gunmen. One about 6' tall in black trench coat. **pg. 660** observed 3 people near west entrance to the north main hall. Two wore trench coats and held guns, the third wore a white shirt and did not have a gun. The person in the white shirt was pacing about 5 feet from the individuals in trench coats; Arapkiles felt all three were together.
- **Arthur Curtis pg. 764- 767** saw two males, both white. One was tall with long hair and wore a trench coat, the other wore a white shirt with black straps across the lower chest. Did not identify
- **Justin Woods pg. 1267- 1270** saw two males, one he identified as Dylan Klebold in a trench coat, and the other as a clean-cut male in a white t- shirt.
- **Donald Arnold pg. 666-667** could not identify two individuals he saw because he was approximately 60 yards away. Said one was short, pudgy and threw something which exploded on roof.
- **Josh Chavez pg. 734- 735** pg. 734- saw a guy in black shooting and another throw something which exploded onto the roof. One suspect was pretty tall, the other a lot shorter. Both wore black clothing, black trench coat, and a mask. Heard Harris and Klebold were the gunmen so identified the taller gunman as Dylan, even though Chavez said gunman wore a mask

- **Pat Neville pg. 1044** saw two gunmen; one was tall, dressed all in black, black trench coat, carrying a long gun. The second was a white male with white shirt, blue jeans who threw something, which exploded, onto the roof.
- **Chris Wisner pg. 1261** saw two kids in trench coats with guns and one kid in a white t-shirt throwing bombs onto the school. **pg. 1262** saw a guy in Weaver Park ducking in the bushes with a gun in his hand. Was with Jake Apodaca and Josh Chavez. **pg. 1266** identified Harris and Klebold from cafeteria surveillance stills as two individuals he saw outside. He stated the person in the photo with the white t-shirt (Harris) was the person he saw throwing bombs onto the school roof.
  - **Jacob Apodaca pg. 653** said he saw gunman in Weaver Park.
  - **Josh Chavez pg. 734- 735** saw no gunman in Weaver Park.
- **Jacob Apodaca pg. 656** saw two white males northwest corner of the cafeteria. One in white short sleeved t-shirt, blue jeans, no weapon visible. The other in all black, black trousers, black shirt, black trench coat, black beret, black mask. Person in white t-shirt threw object on roof that exploded. **pg. 653** also said he saw a gunman in Weaver Park.
- **Jonathan Cole pg. 749- 750** saw three males shooting and throwing bombs. Saw two males in trench coats, one wore a ski mask with one large hole in it. Both were tall; neither wore hats. One wore a white shirt under his trench coat, the other a black shirt and black or dark pants or jeans. One had brown “puffy” hair. He recalled seeing a third male in a white t-shirt with short or no sleeves and blue jeans exit the building behind the trench coated males. He next remembered that the male in the white shirt yelled at the other two males in trench coats to “GO!! GO!!” The trench coated males drew weapons and began to fire. Cole ran as when he looked back he saw the male in the white shirt throw bombs on the roof.
  - **Arthur Curtis pg. 766** saw Denny Rowe standing by the subject in the trench coat and the one in a white shirt and then Rowe took off running, yelling a warning for everyone to get away.

### **Kari Klapper**

**pg. 945** saw Dylan Klebold standing near the entrance at the top of the stairs. Shortly after, Dylan had left and a male subject she believed to be Eric Harris was standing there. She was not entirely sure it was Harris but he was wearing a white t-shirt, black pants with black suspenders and he was holding a gun with both hands. Saw Harris shooting down into the parking lot.

Was walking alone.

### **Tiffany Lien**

**pg. 963** saw a tall white male with dark brown/ black hair. Hair was kind of long and had curls. He was skinny, with hunched shoulders, and wore a long black trench coat, black jeans, and a black cap.

**pg. 967** white male, tall, approximately 6’0”, 17- 18 yrs old with dark, long curly brown hair. The hair was down the back and over the ears. Black backwards baseball hat, black t-shirt, black jeans tucked into black combat boots, unbuttoned black trench coat.

**pg. 968** was unable to identify any gunmen from two photo line ups. She requested additional line ups.

**pg. 970** remembered the gunman had a lot of acne around the nose and mouth.

**pg. 974** she viewed photos from the cafeteria video camera and said the image of Dylan Klebold looked like the gunman she saw shooting people outside. She had never seen Klebold before but was familiar with Robert Perry, which is why she initially thought it was him.

Was with Tessa Nelson.

- **Tessa Nelson pg. 1036, 1040** thought the gunman was “possibly” Perry. After viewing cafeteria surveillance photo said neither of the gunmen looked like the one she saw.

### **Andrew Marton**

**pg. 992** Saw the gunman come out of the west doors (upper level) by the library. White male, 15- 17 yrs old, 5’7” - 5’8”, thin build, wearing white t- shirt, black long sleeve (button type) shirt (unbuttoned) (mid thigh length), It blue pants, black shoes (unknown type) walking west on sidewalk shooting randomly towards student in senior lot.

Was with Deputy Neal Gardner.

- **Neal Gardner pg. 8072- 8073** saw one gunman, did not identify.

### **Melissa Miller**

**pg. 1005** saw 2 white males wearing black trench coats at the top of the stairs, firing seemingly at random.

**pg. 1006** did not know their names but had seen them around school. Thought she could recognize them again, got a “VERY good look” at the taller suspect.

**pg. 1007** white male, teenager, wearing black coat. 5’8” with brown short hair; used right hand to throw bombs. Had a gun on a sling and it was two handled.

**pg. 1008** second guy was taller, about 2- 4 inches taller. Chin length, sandy blond hair. Lanky, wearing a trench coat which was closed. Stated she only saw two suspects.

Was in parking lot with Cindi Nichols and Laura Smalley.

- **Cindi Nichols pg. 1051** Suspect #1 white male, 17 to 18 yoa, 5’5”, skinny, reddish/blond shoulder length hair, greasy. Wearing large black coat, black pants. Had seen him in school. Suspect #2 white male, dark black, short hair. Wearing a gray shirt.
- **Laura Smalley pg. 1172** saw two students on the upper stairs with guns and bombs. Identified suspect #1 as Dylan and suspect #2 as Eric.

### **Bijen Monte**

**pg. 1018** Saw a guy in a trench coat whom she recognized as {name redacted by police}.

**pg. 1019** He carried his gun in his right hand. He wore a black trench coat, black baseball cap backwards, had long face and neck with narrow chin with crooked teeth and obvious overbite. The male had a lot of acne and acne scarring with some redness on his face. He wore a black t-shirt with white colored print on it. The print on the shirt appeared to be peeling and looked older. Had a red cloth attached to the left side of his waist and wore tighter fitting black jeans with black high-top tennis shoes.

**pg. 1021** gunman wore a black baseball cap backwards, she did not see his hair because of the hat. Wore a black trench coat, not leather but cloth material, something red at left hip. Had acne, bad teeth and an overbite. She ran into the cafeteria and then two gunmen dressed in black came in where she had seen [name redacted by police]. She next ran to the auditorium and said two gunmen dressed in black came in the auditorium.

**pg. 1025** said after she ran into the cafeteria she quickly glanced (“one to two seconds”) out the window and saw two males in dark clothing looking in the window. She did not believe it was the same individual she had seen earlier by the southwest corner. She then ran to the auditorium and saw “two suspicious males dressed in dark clothing”. Monte could not see their faces or identify them but thought they were suspicious and ran the other way and was fired upon as she was running.

**pg. 1026** did not recognize anyone in the cafeteria video photo # 44. Showed video photo #51 of Dylan Klebold and Monte indicated the black shirt, shoes, gun, and hat possibly looked like ones worn by the gunmen she saw on the southwest corner of the school. Could not identify anyone in video photos #52 or #53.

Was with Chris Therrien and Brian Frye

- **Chris Therrien pg. 1203** saw a 6’1” white male, black cap, large nose, shoulder length hair, black trench coat with a gun. Did not identify
- **Bryan Frye pg. 815- 816** Initially named Harris, then -----, as the gunman he saw but after viewing cafeteria surveillance still of Klebold thought it was him. Frye stated the gunman carried gun in left hand, ballcaps backwards. 7 out of 10 sure that it was Klebold.

### **Tessa Nelson**

**pg. 1032** Saw tall white male in long black trench coat with a black ball cap (possibly some red on it), wearing black boots and black jeans. Had black hair that came a little above his shoulders, skinny.

**pg. 1035** white male, tall, black trench coat, black ball cap backwards (possibly some red on it), black jeans, black boots, black hair that came slightly above shoulders and curled outward.

**pg. 1036** thought the gunman might have been Robert Perry as the individual she saw looked very much like him. Picked Perry out of a photo line up and marked it “possible”.

**pg. 1039** saw male subject on exterior stairway on the southwest side of Columbine High School. White, approx. 6’4” tall, skinny build, black baseball cap backwards, black trench coat which was not made of leather. Wore black jeans and black combat style boots. Said he shot weapon with his right hand.

**pg. 1040** subject appeared alone. Had “bad hygiene”, facial scars and/ or bad acne. Thought Perry was gunman after looking through year book; made this decision because she felt gunman’s hair color was darker than Dylan’s. Viewed cafeteria video still photos and said neither was the gunman she had seen.

Was with Tiffany Lien.

- **Tiffany Lien pg. 974** she viewed photos from the cafeteria video camera and said the image of Dylan Klebold looked like the gunman she saw shooting people outside. She had never seen Klebold before but was familiar with Robert Perry, which is why she initially thought it was him.

### **Pat Neville**

**pg. 1044** saw two gunmen. The first was tall with a black trench coat, dressed all in black, carrying a long gun. The second was a white male with a white shirt and blue jeans who threw something, which exploded, onto the roof.

Was with/ nearby Arthur Curtis, Josh Chavez, Jake Apodaca, Chris Wisher, Donald Arnold, Jonathan Cole, Jason Brehm, William Arapkiles, Brian Stepp, Mike Kenny, and Justin Woods.

- **Arthur Curtis pg. 764** saw two kids standing outside the emergency exit to the library shooting. Both gunmen were white, one was tall with long hair and a black trench coat, the other wore a white t-shirt.
- **Josh Chavez pg. 734- 735** pg. 734- saw a guy in black shooting and another throw something which exploded onto the roof. One suspect was pretty tall, the other a lot shorter. Both wore black clothing, black trench coat, and a mask. Heard Harris and Klebold were the gunmen so identified the taller gunman as Dylan, even though Chavez said gunman wore a mask.
- **Jacob Apodaca pg. 656** saw two white males northwest corner of the cafeteria. One in white short sleeved t-shirt, blue jeans, no weapon visible. The other in all black, black trousers, black shirt, black trench coat, black beret, black mask. Person in white t-shirt threw object on roof that exploded. **pg. 653** also said he saw a gunman in Weaver Park.
- **Chris Wisher pg. 1261** saw two kids in trench coats with guns and one kid in a white t-shirt throwing bombs onto the school. **pg. 1262** saw a guy in Weaver Park ducking in the bushes with a gun in his hand. **pg. 1266** identified Harris and Klebold from cafeteria surveillance stills as two individuals he saw outside. He stated the person in the photo with the white t-shirt (Harris) was the person he saw throwing bombs onto the school roof.
- **Donald Arnold pg. 666-667** could not identify two individuals he saw because he was approximately 60 yards away. Said one was short, pudgy and threw something which exploded on roof.
- **Jonathan Cole pg. 749- 750** saw three males shooting and throwing bombs. Saw two males in trench coats, one wore a ski mask with one large hole in it. Both were tall; neither wore hats. One wore a white shirt under his trench coat, the other a black shirt and black or dark pants or jeans. One had brown “puffy” hair. He recalled seeing a third male in a white t-shirt with short or no sleeves and blue jeans exit the building behind the trench coated males. He next remembered that the male in the white shirt yelled at the other two males in trench coats to “GO!! GO!!” The trench coated males drew weapons and began to fire. Cole ran as when he looked back he saw the male in the white shirt throw bombs on the roof.

- **Arthur Curtis pg. 766** saw Denny Rowe standing by the subject in the trench coat and the one in a white shirt and then Rowe took off running, yelling a warning for everyone to get away.
- **Jason Brehm pg. 719** saw one gunman- trench coat, black boots, black backwards facing hat, 5'11- 6', with a black nylon bag at his feet; did not recognize Harris or Klebold in photos shown to him. Said gunman had a very round face.
- **Brian Stepp pg. 1179- 1182** saw two gunmen. One in a trench coat with a black shirt, the other in a trench coat with white shirt. Did not identify
- **William Arapkiles pg. 659** saw two gunmen. One about 6' tall in black trench coat. **pg. 660** observed 3 people near west entrance to the north main hall. Two wore trench coats and held guns, the third wore a white shirt and did not have a gun. The person in the white shirt was pacing about 5 feet from the individuals in trench coats; Arapkiles felt all three were together.
- **Arthur Curtis pg. 764- 767** saw two males, both white. One was tall with long hair and wore a trench coat, the other wore a white shirt with black straps across the lower chest. Did not identify
- **Justin Woods pg. 1267- 1270** saw two males, one he identified as Dylan Klebold in a trench coat, and the other as a clean-cut male in a white t- shirt.

### **Cindi Nichols**

**pg. 1050** saw two guys shooting, saw them go down and then back up the stairs.

**pg. 1051** Suspect #1 white male, 17 to 18 yoa, 5'5", skinny, reddish/blond shoulder length hair, greasy. Wearing large black coat, black pants. Had seen him in school. Suspect #2 white male, dark black, short hair. Wearing a gray shirt.

Was with Laura Smalley and Lisa (Melissa) Miller

- **Laura Smalley pg. 1172** saw two students on the upper stairs with guns and bombs. Identified suspect #1 as Dylan and suspect #2 as Eric.
- **Melissa Miller pg. 1006- 1008** white male, teen, black coat. 5'8", brown short hair; used right hand to throw bombs. Had two handled gun on a sling. Second suspect 2- 4" taller, chin length, sandy blond hair. Lanky, wore trench coat. Had seen suspects around school previously but did not know names.

### **Steve Ogle**

**pg. 1056** saw a white male near the corner or curved part of the building; standing near a stairway between the library and cafeteria of the school. Was wearing a white dress shirt, like those worn by firemen or policemen.

**pg. 1059** subject was wearing a uniform type white shirt and dark pants; unknown if they were long or short pants. It appeared that the subject had dark hair. He believed it had a higher collar than a regular t-shirt.

On tour of Clement Park with Dick Strange.

- **Dick Strange pg. 1194** at approximately 11:45 am observed 4 to 5 individuals, all dressed in black trench coats, alongside CHS near gym. Lost sight as he drove off the hill. Heard firecrackers and looked back to observe one individual, in a trench coat, standing in front of the big glass doors. Strange saw this person drop his coat, and pull out two guns and begin firing.

### Mark Opfer

**pg. 1062** saw a male, Caucasian, black trench coat, 5'7" black Levis, unknown shoes, wearing mask. Suspect #2- Caucasian, male, black trench coat, black hat, red cap(?) with a large "B" on the front. Wearing black pants, 2<sup>nd</sup> party 6'3" - 6'4".

**pg. 1063** saw two white males at the top of the stairs. Opfer did not recognize either of the individuals. Both were wearing all black, with black trench coats. One was about 6'4", wearing a backwards black hat with a "B" emblem on it. The other was about 5'8" tall.

**pg. 1065** positively identified Dylan Klebold from cafeteria surveillance still.

Was with Dan Rohrbough (deceased), Lance Kirklin, Sean Graves, and Anthony Caruso.

- **Lance Kirklin pg. 235** who saw two suspects but did not identify either one.
- **Sean Graves pg. 206- 209** saw two people in black clothing on the hill. Gunman # 1 white male, unknown age, shorter of the two, light or dark brown hair of unknown style, black trench coat, gunman # 2 as white male, taller, dark brown wavy/ mopyy or short Afro-type hair, black trench coat. Picked Dylan Klebold out of a photo line-up as the person who shot him. Unable to pick Harris out of a photo line-up.
- **Anthony Caruso pg. 2676** saw no gunmen

### Mindy Pollock

**pg. 1094** saw a man running up and down the stairs on the south side of the school and a man standing at the top of the stairs shooting people. Man on the stairs wore black pants, black shirt, black hat backwards, black trench coat, carried a gun. Man at the top of the stairs wore black pants, a white shirt, black suspenders, hat, and carried a gun.

**pg. 1095- 1096** saw two people with guns on the west hill area of the school; one near the bottom of the concrete stairs near the west access door to the cafeteria. She thought this was [name redacted by police] and was 8 to 9 out of 10 that it was him. He wore a black cloth trench coat, backwards black baseball hat, face was long and nose was pointed, light complexion and mustache. *"He looked like a giant rat"*. He wore a black shirt with no writing, black pants over the top of black boots. The second gunman was standing near the top of the concrete steps. He wore looser fitting black pants, black boots, white dress-type shirt with front buttons, red hat on backwards, holding a gun.

**pg. 1098** gunman near the bottom of the stairs was really tall and skinny, wearing a long black trench coat, black pants, and baseball cap on backward.

**pg. 1099** shown a cafeteria video photo of Klebold she immediately identified him as the person she saw at the bottom of the stairs.

Was with Trent Karnes and Evan Vitale.

- **James Evan Vitale pg. 1245, 1250** saw 2 gunmen. Positively identified Klebold. Thought second gunman was Harris but wasn't sure until saw surveillance photos then was sure it was Harris.
- **Trent Karnes pg. 913- 914** saw two gunmen at the top of the stairs. One was white male, 6'2" to 6'3", thin, medium brown shoulder length hair wearing black pants, black trench coat, possibly a white shirt and black leather cap. Does not think he was one of the suspects pictured on TV. The second was a white male wearing white dress shirt, black slacks and a black vest with ruffles on the side. Did not see his face very well. Has seen the suspect in the trench coat in school but not this school year.

### **Janine Roberts**

**pg. 1109** saw Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold standing next to the fence and grass at the top of the stairway which leads down from the upper level to the cafeteria and seniors parking lot. She smiled at both and said hi. When the shooting began, she looked back and saw one, possibly both of them shooting at the upper level west doors and then at people sitting on the hill outside the west doors.

Was with Patrice Doyle.

- **Patrice Doyle pg. 781** prior to the start of the shooting, Harris and Klebold at top of the stairs outside upper level west entrance. **pg. 782** observed Harris and Klebold shooting

### **Denny Rowe**

**pg. 1118** saw two males with trench coats standing near the top of the outside stairs throw "firecrackers" and then start shooting.

**pg. 1119** one suspect took off his coat and was wearing a light gray t-shirt and an Alice pack without the pack, described as a strap harness system with two large, full looking camo sacks on each hip. He was shorter than the other suspect and had olive pants tucked into combat boots. The other suspect was taller, white, wearing sunglasses, black trench coat, and olive-green pants tucked into combat boots.

Outside with Adam Thomas, Michael Johnson, John Cook, and Mark Taylor.

- **Adam Thomas pg. 1212** identified Klebold and Harris.
- **Michael Johnson pg. 226** saw an unknown male in a black trench coat and red beret.
- **John Cook pg. 756** knew the gunmen to be seniors at CHS but did not identify
- **Mark Taylor pg. 263** saw only 2 gunmen, could not identify.

### **Cara Sander**

**pg. 1122** saw a gunman at the top of the outside stairs which lead from the senior parking lot to the second level of the school; standing near the path that runs along the top of the hill west of the

stairway. White male, very full face, pudgy/ overweight, dark hair possibly 1.5 inches long. Dark eyes, dark, thick bushy eyebrows. Wearing long black trench coat. Saw a second white male standing a few feet from the gunman. Wore white t-shirt, short sleeved possibly with red and black writing on the front, no facial hair.

**pg. 1124** Sander did not think Harris or Klebold resembled the gunmen she saw. She described the one she saw most clearly as having *“a fuller face with darker eyes, and thick, dark eyebrows”*. She looked through a 1998 yearbook and felt ----- looked like him. This person was in a TCM group picture, as well.

**pg. 1128** the suspect at the top of the stairs holding the rifle had a full face, pale complexion, dark short hair, brown eyes and wore a black trench coat.

**pg. 1130** one male was wearing a white t-shirt. The other was a heavy-set male, kind of tall with thick black eyebrows. Wearing a black trench coat and shooting a long gun. She did not think he was wearing a hat or gloves.

**pg. 1131** Subject #1 white male wearing black trench coat, black pants, no hat, carrying a long weapon. Subject # 2 white male, 5’10- 5’11”, 205- 210 pounds, dark hair (dark brown or black) in a bowl cut, may have had bangs. Was wearing a white t-shirt and had pale skin and a chubby face.

**pg. 1132- 1133** said Subject #1 may have “looked huge” because the trench coat he was wearing appeared to be full of something he was carrying inside of it. She was 100% sure Subject #1 was ----- and said she would not care if ----- had alibi witnesses or if physical evidence and witness statements indicated ----- was not present and not involved; she would continue to believe that Subject #1 was ---- and none of that would change her mind.

Was with Jennifer Tindall

- **Jennifer Tindall pg. 1236** positively identified Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold as the individuals she saw on 4/20/99 after viewing images of the two; stated she was certain of identifications.

### **Monica Schuster**

**pg. 1139** saw a male holding a rifle through the library window. Did not get a good look; described him as wearing a white t-shirt, having an arm with a large build. The arm was too large to be Harris’ or Klebold’s.

**pg. 1145** said she saw Dylan shooting a gun out of a library window. She knew him. Said he wore a white t-shirt. There may have been a second armed person who passed by the window at that time, as well.

Was with Tammy Golden and Robyn Anderson.

- **Tammy Golden pg. 821** saw a person in a white shirt whom she could not identify firing a gun from the library window down toward the parking area.
- **Robyn Anderson pg. 10633** saw someone in a white t-shirt shooting out the library window. Could not identify.

## Laura Smalley

**Pg. 1172** Saw two students on the upper stairs with guns and bombs. Suspect #1 Dylan, shoulder length wavy blond hair, 18 yoa, black army boots. Appeared to be 5'8" in long black trench coat. Suspect #2 Eric, brown short hair, 5'6", black trench coat.

Was with Cindi Nichols and Lisa (Melissa Miller).

- **Cindi Nichols pg. 1051** Suspect #1 white male, 17 to 18 yoa, 5'5", skinny, reddish/blond shoulder length hair, greasy. Wearing large black coat, black pants. Had seen him in school. Suspect #2 white male, dark black, short hair. Wearing a gray shirt. Did not identify.
- **Melissa Miller pg. 1006- 1008** white male, teen, black coat. 5'8", brown short hair; used right hand to throw bombs. Had two handled gun on a sling. Second suspect 2- 4" taller, chin length, sandy blond hair. Lanky, wore trench coat. Had seen suspects around school previously but did not know names.

## Brian Stepp

**pg. 1180** saw two subjects near the double doors just north of the library. One wore all black with black cargo pants and black trench coat. The other wore a black trench coat but was wearing a white shirt. He believed their heads were covered with a hat. He could not identify them.

Was with/ nearby Jason Brehm, William Arapkiles, Mike Kenny, Arthur Curtis, Justin Woods, Jacob Apodaca, Josh Chavez, Pat Neville, Chris Wisher, Donald Arnold, and Jonathan Cole

- **William Arapkiles pg. 660** observed three people near the west entrance to the north main hall. Two wore trench coats and held guns, the third wore a white shirt and did not have a gun. The person in the white shirt was pacing about 5 feet from the individuals in trench coats; Arapkiles felt all three were together.
- **Jason Brehm pg. 719** saw one gunman- trench coat, black boots, black backwards facing hat, 5'11- 6', with a black nylon bag at his feet; did not recognize Harris or Klebold in photos shown to him. Said gunman had a very round face.
- **Mike Kenny pg. 938- 940** saw two males, one in a trench coat and black pants with a gun, and one in a white shirt and blue jeans. The latter was not observed with a weapon. Did not identify
- **Arthur Curtis pg. 764- 767** saw two males, both white. One was tall with long hair and wore a trench coat, the other wore a white shirt with black straps across the lower chest. Did not identify
- **Justin Woods pg. 1267- 1270** saw two males, one he identified as Dylan Klebold in a trench coat, and the other as a clean-cut male in a white t- shirt.
- **Arthur Curtis pg. 764** saw two kids standing outside the emergency exit to the library shooting. Both gunmen were white, one was tall with long hair and a black trench coat, the other wore a white t-shirt.
- **Donald Arnold pg. 666-667** could not identify two individuals he saw because he was approximately 60 yards away. Said one was short, pudgy and threw something which exploded on roof.

- **Josh Chavez pg. 734- 735** pg. 734- saw a guy in black shooting and another throw something which exploded onto the roof. One suspect was pretty tall, the other a lot shorter. Both wore black clothing, black trench coat, and a mask. Heard Harris and Klebold were the gunmen so identified the taller gunman as Dylan, even though Chavez said gunman wore a mask
- **Pat Neville pg. 1044** saw two gunmen; one was tall, dressed all in black, black trench coat, carrying a long gun. The second was a white male with white shirt, blue jeans who threw something, which exploded, onto the roof.
- **Chris Wisher pg. 1261** saw two kids in trench coats with guns and one kid in a white t-shirt throwing bombs onto the school. **pg. 1262** saw a guy in Weaver Park ducking in the bushes with a gun in his hand. Was with Jake Apodaca and Josh Chavez. **pg. 1266** identified Harris and Klebold from cafeteria surveillance stills as two individuals he saw outside. He stated the person in the photo with the white t-shirt (Harris) was the person he saw throwing bombs onto the school roof.
  - **Jacob Apodaca pg. 653** said he saw gunman in Weaver Park.
  - **Josh Chavez pg. 734- 735** saw no gunman in Weaver Park.
- **Jacob Apodaca pg. 656** saw two white males northwest corner of the cafeteria. One in white short sleeved t-shirt, blue jeans, no weapon visible. The other in all black, black trousers, black shirt, black trench coat, black beret, black mask. Person in white t-shirt threw object on roof that exploded. **pg. 653** also said he saw a gunman in Weaver Park.
- **Jonathan Cole pg. 749- 750** saw three males shooting and throwing bombs. Saw two males in trench coats, one wore a ski mask with one large hole in it. Both were tall; neither wore hats. One wore a white shirt under his trench coat, the other a black shirt and black or dark pants or jeans. One had brown “puffy” hair. He recalled seeing a third male in a white t-shirt with short or no sleeves and blue jeans exit the building behind the trench coated males. He next remembered that the male in the white shirt yelled at the other two males in trench coats to “GO!! GO!!” The trench coated males drew weapons and began to fire. Cole ran as when he looked back he saw the male in the white shirt throw bombs on the roof.
  - **Arthur Curtis pg. 766** saw Denny Rowe standing by the subject in the trench coat and the one in a white shirt and then Rowe took off running, yelling a warning for everyone to get away.

### **James Stewart**

**pg. 1184** saw a tall, white male in a black trench coat come down the hill. Had long blondish hair, backwards black hat.

**pg. 1186** saw a person wearing a black trench coat.

**pg. 1187** said he can ID the gunman. Has seen him before, thought he was a Senior in 4<sup>th</sup> period math the previous semester.

**pg. 1189** he looked up the hill by the stairs and saw Dylan (identified from news accounts matching the student he used to see in the halls) walking down the hill by the stairs. Was wearing a black baseball cap backwards, long curly sandy blond hair over the ears, nothing on his face, wearing black trench coat, blue jeans, unknown shirt or shoes.

Was with Will Beck, Mark Christner, and Kyle Bramlett

- **Kyle Bramlett pg. 715** saw a male he identified as Dylan Klebold, based on news reports he'd seen, coming down the hill by the stairs to the cafeteria, walking fast.
- **Mark Christner pg. 739** saw no suspects
- **Will Beck pg. 690** believed the suspect he saw was Dylan Klebold

### **Dick Strange**

**pg. 1194** at approximately 11:45 am observed 4 to 5 individuals, all dressed in black trench coats, alongside CHS near gym. Lost sight as he drove off the hill. Heard firecrackers and looked back to observe one individual, in a trench coat, standing in front of the big glass doors. Strange saw this person drop his coat, and pull out two guns and begin firing.

Was giving tour of Clement Park to Steve Ogle.

- **Steve Ogle pg. 1056- 1059** saw a white male near the corner or curved part of the building; standing near a stairway between the library and cafeteria of the school. Was wearing a white dress shirt, like those worn by firemen or policemen, dark pants (unknown if long or short pants), dark hair.

### **Chris Therrien**

**pg. 1203** he saw a tall (6'1") white male, black cap, large nose, shoulder length hair, black trench coat with a gun. The person was walking alone down the outside steps on the north side of the cafeteria.

Was with Bijen Monte and Bryan Frye

- **Bijen Monte pg. 1018** saw guy in trench coat she identified as ----- . **pg. 1026** did not recognize anyone in the cafeteria video photo # 44. Showed video photo #51 of Dylan Klebold and Monte indicated the black shirt, shoes, gun, and hat possibly looked like ones worn by the gunmen she saw; she did not say Klebold was that gunman.
- **Bryan Frye pg. 815- 816** Initially named Harris, then -----, as the gunman he saw but after viewing cafeteria surveillance still of Klebold thought it was him. Frye stated the gunman carried gun in left hand, ballcaps backwards. 7 out of 10 sure that it was Klebold.

### **Adam Thomas**

**pg. 1212** observed Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold standing at the top of the stairs. Knew they were students, put names to faces via news media. Harris wore a black trench coat, some type of black hat, sunglasses, white t- shirt, army camo pants tucked into black military boots. Klebold wore black trench coat, black t- shirt, black cargo pants and black military boots.

**pg. 1213** Looked and saw Eric and Dylan take off their trench coats and drop them to the ground. Described them looking like "Rambo" laced with bullets; said he saw three grenades on Eric at that time.

**pg. 1215** picked Eric Harris out of a photo lineup as the party he saw shooting at his group. Picked Dylan Klebold out of a photo lineup as the person he saw shooting at a female student near the staircase.

Was with Michael Johnson, Denny Rowe, John Cook, and Mark Taylor.

- **Michael Johnson pg. 226** saw an unknown male in a black trench coat and red beret.
- **Denny Rowe pg. 1118** saw two gunmen but did not identify
- **John Cook pg. 756** knew the gunmen to be seniors at CHS but did not identify
- **Mark Taylor pg. 263** saw only 2 gunmen, could not identify.

### **Jennifer Tindall**

**pg. 1225** saw a male in black trench coat walking up the stairs next to the building. Saw another person standing on the hill, shooting people in the parking. The gunman was approx.. 6 ft tall, thin build, brown hair, white t-shirt.

**pg. 1226** first suspect thin, white male with brown hair, white short sleeve t-shirt, tan pants. Second suspect was a heavy set male, black trench coat, with black hair possibly pulled back into a tail. She did not get a look at the suspects faces but insisted neither suspect she saw was Harris or Klebold. Picked someone else out of a photo lineup because "his build looked similar to the male in the trench coat"; officer noted that the build of the person cannot be seen in the photo line up.

**pg. 1227** saw white male in black trench coat on top of hill to right of stairs. Tall with broad shoulders, black hair in a pony tail, black pants. Second subject wore white t-shirt and black pants, had brown hair. Based on conversations with other students Tindall now thinks second subject was Eric Harris.

**pg. 1236** positively identified Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold as the individuals she saw on 4/20/99 after viewing images of the two; stated she was certain of identifications.

Was with Cara Sander

- **Cara Sander pg. 1131** Subject #1 white male wearing black trench coat, black pants, no hat, carrying a long weapon. Subject # 2 white male, 5'10- 5'11", 205- 210 pounds, dark hair (dark brown or black) in a bowl cut, may have had bangs. Was wearing a white t-shirt and had pale skin and a chubby face. **pg. 1132- 1133** said she was 100% sure Subject #1 was ----- and said she would not care if ----- had alibi witnesses or if physical evidence and witness statements indicated ----- was not present and not involved; she would continue to believe that Subject #1 was ----- and none of that would change her mind.

### **James Evan Vitale**

**pg. 1244** saw a kid on the hill with a gun. Had dark hair, dark skin, a white shirt, trench coat, and dark pants. Held a rifle. Saw a second individual running up and down the stairs who wore a dark trench coat, black ball cap backwards, had long blond hair. He recognized the second individual from school but did not know his name.

**pg. 1245** saw a white male standing at the top of the stairs, just north of the cafeteria/ library area. Could not see his face. Had a gun and was shooting towards the grass in front of the cafeteria. Wore a white shirt, black pants with dark hair or a dark hat. Saw another male running up and down the same stairs who wore black pants, black shirt, black trench coat, and black ball style cap on backwards. He identified this second person as Dylan Klebold.

**pg. 1246** Had seen Klebold around school but did not know his name until the shooting. As he and his friends were starting to drive away, Vitale looked back and saw what he believed to be a third gunman described similar to that of the first gunman. White male, white shirt, black pants holding a shotgun, standing alongside the wall next to the single door on the west side of the cafeteria just below the stairs. He could not rule out that this was not the same person that had been shooting at the top of the stairs as he could not confirm having seen all 3 suspects at the same time. But didn't think the person could have gotten down the stairs so fast and he was holding a different gun.

**pg. 1249** saw Dylan Klebold running up and down the cement stairs on the west side of the cafeteria. He wore a black trench coat, black shirt, black pants, and black hat. Saw a second person at top of the cement stairs wearing a white t-shirt and possibly black pants with a long gun. Vitale identified that person as Eric Harris from seeing pictures through the media.

**pg. 1250** As he and his friends pulled away in their car, he looked back again and saw a person by the single door that is by the teacher's lounge on the west side of the cafeteria. This person wore a white t-shirt, possibly black pants and carried a shotgun. After seeing media photos he thought this could have also been Eric Harris but still wasn't sure. Vitale viewed 4 cafeteria video photos of Eric Harris and stated, "That definitely looks like the person I saw" at the bottom of the stairs by the single door. Vitale said, "This whole time I've questioned if that I could have seen him twice."

Was with Mindy Pollock and Trent Karnes

- **Mindy Pollock pg. 1095- 1096, 1099** saw two gunmen, thought one was ----- . After seeing cafeteria surveillance still of Klebold was certain this is who she saw.
- **Trent Karnes pg. 913- 914** saw two gunmen at the top of the stairs. One was white male, 6'2" to 6'3", thin, medium brown shoulder length hair wearing black pants, black trench coat, possibly a white shirt and black leather cap. Does not think he was one of the suspects pictured on TV. The second was a white male wearing white dress shirt, black slacks and a black vest with ruffles on the side. Did not see his face very well. Has seen the suspect in the trench coat in school but not this school year.

### **Stephanie Wagner**

**pg. 1255** saw Eric Harris at the top of the stairs wearing a black trench coat and black pants. Said he was talking to Brooks Brown, then Brown walked down the stairs and Eric pulled out a gun and began shooting.

Was by herself walking back from the smoker's pit.

- **Brooks Brown pg. 10661, 10670** said he spoke to Eric in the parking lot by Eric's car. Brown had left Harris and walked onto Pierce Street.

#### **People who saw Brooks on Pierce St well before the attack began:**

- **Erik Trenck pg. 7274** said he left the school at 11:20 through Rebel Corner and Brooks Brown was behind him.
- **Matthew Houck pg. 6663- 6664** left the school building around 11:12. While driving to lunch, saw Brown waling southbound on Pierce, near the Mormon House, which was located at the corner of South Pierce and West Polk.

- **Andrew Hunter pg. 6651** left school building at 11:10 am to go to lunch. When he got to his car, he remembered seeing Brooks Brown on Fair St. (which is right across from junior's parking lot).
- **Bethany Koch pg. 6732** she left school at about 11:10 am and saw Brown walking home, she did not specify what street he was on when she saw him.
- **Justin Obermeyer pg. 6959** he left the school approx. 11:15 and as he exited the parking lot he saw Brown walking southbound on Pierce St.
- **Leeann Groskopf pg. 6461** after 4<sup>th</sup> hour she met her friends at her locker, walked through the Commons and exited next to Rebel Corner. As they drove away, she saw Brown walking along Pierce at the bottom of the hill.

### Chris Wisher

**pg. 1261** he saw two kids in trench coats with guns and one kid in a white t-shirt throwing bombs onto the school.

**pg. 1262** saw a guy in Weaver Park ducking in the bushes with a gun in his hand.

- **Jacob Apodaca pg. 653** also said he saw a gunman in Weaver Park.
- **Josh Chavez pg. 734- 735** was with Apodaca and Wisher; saw no gunman in Weaver Park.

**pg. 1263** saw a tall white male, all in black with a black trench coat and what he thought was a black hat and dark sunglasses. Did not recognize him but thought it might be (name was redacted) of the TCM who is of same height and build.

**pg. 1264** saw a white male in white short sleeved t- shirt and blue jeans, kneeling. Had light brown or blond hair, no weapon visible. This person threw an object, which exploded, onto the roof.

**pg. 1266** investigator showed Wisher a photo of two individuals from the cafeteria video camera. Wisher confirmed these were the individuals he saw standing outside. He stated the person in the photo with the white t-shirt was the person he saw throwing bombs onto the school roof.

**pg. 2217** in a TV interview after fleeing the school, told reporter he saw two kids in trench coats with guns and another kid in white just standing there on the side of the school. One of the gunmen turned towards Wisher so he and his friends got down; when the bullets stopped they got up and looked over and saw the kid in the white throwing bombs onto the roof.

Was with/ nearby Arthur Curtis, Josh Chavez, Pat Neville, Jacob Apodaca, Donald Arnold, Jonathan Cole, Jason Brehm, William Arapkiles, Brian Stepp, Mike Kenny, and Justin Woods.

- **Arthur Curtis pg. 764** saw two kids standing outside the emergency exit to the library shooting. Both gunmen were white, one was tall with long hair and a black trench coat, the other wore a white t-shirt.
- **Josh Chavez pg. 734- 735** pg. 734- saw a guy in black shooting and another throw something which exploded onto the roof. One suspect was pretty tall, the other a lot shorter. Both wore black clothing, black trench coat, and a mask. Heard Harris and Klebold were the gunmen so identified the taller gunman as Dylan, even though Chavez said gunman wore a mask.

- **Pat Neville pg. 1044** saw two gunmen; one was tall, dressed all in black, black trench coat, carrying a long gun. The second was a white male with white shirt, blue jeans who threw something, which exploded, onto the roof.
- **Jacob Apodaca pg. 656** saw two white males northwest corner of the cafeteria. One in white short sleeved t-shirt, blue jeans, no weapon visible. The other in all black, black trousers, black shirt, black trench coat, black beret, black mask. Person in white t-shirt threw object on roof that exploded. **pg. 653** also said he saw a gunman in Weaver Park
- **Donald Arnold pg. 666-667** could not identify two individuals he saw because he was approximately 60 yards away. Said one was short, pudgy and threw something which exploded on roof.
- **Jonathan Cole pg. 749- 750** saw three males shooting and throwing bombs. Saw two males in trench coats, one wore a ski mask with one large hole in it. Both were tall; neither wore hats. One wore a white shirt under his trench coat, the other a black shirt and black or dark pants or jeans. One had brown “puffy” hair. He recalled seeing a third male in a white t-shirt with short or no sleeves and blue jeans exit the building behind the trench coated males. He next remembered that the male in the white shirt yelled at the other two males in trench coats to “GO!! GO!!” The trench coated males drew weapons and began to fire. Cole ran as when he looked back he saw the male in the white shirt throw bombs on the roof.
  - **Arthur Curtis pg. 766** saw Denny Rowe standing by the subject in the trench coat and the one in a white shirt and then Rowe took off running, yelling a warning for everyone to get away.
- **Jason Brehm pg. 719** saw one gunman- trench coat, black boots, black backwards facing hat, 5’11- 6’, with a black nylon bag at his feet; did not recognize Harris or Klebold in photos shown to him. Said gunman had a very round face.
- **Brian Stepp pg. 1179- 1182** saw two gunmen. One in a trench coat with a black shirt, the other in a trench coat with white shirt. Did not identify
- **William Arapkiles pg. 659** saw two gunmen. One about 6’ tall in black trench coat. **pg. 660** observed 3 people near west entrance to the north main hall. Two wore trench coats and held guns, the third wore a white shirt and did not have a gun. The person in the white shirt was pacing about 5 feet from the individuals in trench coats; Arapkiles felt all three were together.
- **Arthur Curtis pg. 764- 767** saw two males, both white. One was tall with long hair and wore a trench coat, the other wore a white shirt with black straps across the lower chest. Did not identify
- **Justin Woods pg. 1267- 1270** saw two males, one he identified as Dylan Klebold in a trench coat, and the other as a clean-cut male in a white t- shirt.

### **Justin Woods**

**pg. 1268** saw two gunmen “bust out of the back side of the school by the lunch room.” The two gunmen were about 6’ tall, one had long hair and the other was clean cut. Both wore black, one had a white shirt and one had a trench coat.

**pg. 1269** identified the male in the black trench coat as Dylan Klebold. He was kneeling down by the double doors on the west side of the building just north of the library. The other person wore a white short sleeve shirt, black pants, and boots. Neither individual wore a hat or mask.

**pg. 1270** Klebold wore a black hat and the other suspect in the white t-shirt was clean cut.

Was with/ nearby Jason Brehm, Brian Stepp, Mike Kenny, Arthur Curtis, William Arapkiles, Jacob Apodaca, Josh Chavez, Pat Neville, Chris Wisher, Donald Arnold, Jonathan Cole.

- **Jason Brehm pg. 719** saw one gunman- trench coat, black boots, black backwards facing hat, 5'11- 6', with a black nylon bag at his feet; did not recognize Harris or Klebold in photos shown to him. Said gunman had a very round face.
- **Brian Stepp pg. 1179- 1182** saw two gunmen. One in a trench coat with a black shirt, the other in a trench coat with white shirt. Did not identify
- **Mike Kenny pg. 938- 940** saw two males, one in a trench coat and black pants with a gun, and one in a white shirt and blue jeans. The latter was not observed with a weapon. Did not identify
- **Arthur Curtis pg. 764- 767** saw two males, both white. One was tall with long hair and wore a trench coat, the other wore a white shirt with black straps across the lower chest. Did not identify
- **William Arapkiles pg. 659** saw two gunmen. One about 6' tall in black trench coat. **pg. 660** observed 3 people near west entrance to the north main hall. Two wore trench coats and held guns, the third wore a white shirt and did not have a gun. The person in the white shirt was pacing about 5 feet from the individuals in trench coats; Arapkiles felt all three were together.
- **Donald Arnold pg. 666-667** could not identify two individuals he saw because he was approximately 60 yards away. Said one was short, pudgy and threw something which exploded on roof.
- **Josh Chavez pg. 734- 735** pg. 734- saw a guy in black shooting and another throw something which exploded onto the roof. One suspect was pretty tall, the other a lot shorter. Both wore black clothing, black trench coat, and a mask. Heard Harris and Klebold were the gunmen so identified the taller gunman as Dylan, even though Chavez said gunman wore a mask
- **Pat Neville pg. 1044** saw two gunmen; one was tall, dressed all in black, black trench coat, carrying a long gun. The second was a white male with white shirt, blue jeans who threw something, which exploded, onto the roof.
- **Chris Wisher pg. 1261** saw two kids in trench coats with guns and one kid in a white t-shirt throwing bombs onto the school. **pg. 1262** saw a guy in Weaver Park ducking in the bushes with a gun in his hand. Was with Jake Apodaca and Josh Chavez. **pg. 1266** identified Harris and Klebold from cafeteria surveillance stills as two individuals he saw outside. He stated the person in the photo with the white t-shirt (Harris) was the person he saw throwing bombs onto the school roof.
  - **Jacob Apodaca pg. 653** said he saw gunman in Weaver Park.
  - **Josh Chavez pg. 734- 735** saw no gunman in Weaver Park.
- **Jacob Apodaca pg. 656** saw two white males northwest corner of the cafeteria. One in white short sleeved t-shirt, blue jeans, no weapon visible. The other in all black, black trousers, black shirt, black trench coat, black beret, black mask. Person in white t-shirt threw object on roof that exploded. **pg. 653** also said he saw a gunman in Weaver Park.
- **Jonathan Cole pg. 749- 750** saw three males shooting and throwing bombs. Saw two males in trench coats, one wore a ski mask with one large hole in it. Both were tall; neither wore hats. One wore a white shirt under his trench coat, the other a black shirt and black or dark pants or jeans. One had brown "puffy" hair. He recalled seeing a third male in a white t-shirt with short

or no sleeves and blue jeans exit the building behind the trench coated males. He next remembered that the male in the white shirt yelled at the other two males in trench coats to "GO!! GO!!" The trench coated males drew weapons and began to fire. Cole ran as when he looked back he saw the male in the white shirt throw bombs on the roof.

- **Arthur Curtis pg. 766** saw Denny Rowe standing by the subject in the trench coat and the one in a white shirt and then Rowe took off running, yelling a warning for everyone to get away.

#### **Justin Baer**

**pg. 1289** saw one of the trench coat guys come outside. Thought it might have been Dylan but he wasn't sure.

**pg. 1292** he saw (S) Harris by the science room shooting a shot gun at nearby people (2 shots). He then saw (S) Harris come outside the school and shot the shot gun several more times, then he threw a bomb onto the roof of the school.

Left building with kids in his math class but doesn't report being "with" anyone in particular when leaving.

#### **Jecoa Catt**

**pg. 1364** after evacuating to Leawood Park he looked toward Columbine and may possibly have seen someone shooting, but he wasn't sure. May have see a male in black clothing located up by the commons area with a shotgun, pointing the gun toward Leawood Park. Could not see his face.

Left building with kids in his math class but doesn't report being "with" anyone in particular when leaving.

#### **Marla Foust**

**pg. 1410** as she left her math class, she saw someone in the hall dressed in black wearing a trench coat and holding a weapon. She thought it was -----, but was later told by other students it was Dylan. She said "*they look alike*".

Left building with kids in his math class but doesn't report being "with" anyone in particular when leaving.

#### **April Bornhoeft**

**pg. 1448-** Saw gunman in "*white shirt, possible suspenders standing over a body.*"

Was with Christine Roberts at the time she saw the gunman.

- **Christine Roberts pg. 1448** interviewed as part of Gretchen Hazelwood's class. No mention of seeing gunmen.

### **Brenton Hooker**

**pg. 1465** he saw a tall, skinny guy, dressed in black, come out of the front entrance of the school and heard 4 shots fired. He was about 100 yards from the gunman.

**pg. 1465-** Saw a tall gunman (trench coat, ball cap backwards, curly hair, half mask) shoot toward Leawood Park. Thought it was -----.

**pg. 1467-** Police showed him video still photos of Dylan Klebold from the cafeteria and he identified Klebold as the gunman he saw.

Left building with kids in his math class but doesn't report being "with" anyone in particular when leaving.

### **Caleb Newberry**

**pg. 1595** he looked toward the end of the west hallway and saw a tall male, he described as a "dark figure", wearing dark clothing. He could not distinguish the subject's hair color or race. He saw Stephanie Munson get shot through the ankle.

Left building with kids in his math class but doesn't report being "with" anyone in particular when leaving.

### **Scott Schulte**

**pg. 1647** after evacuating to Leawood Park he looked further back towards the school and saw a single person wearing black clothing standing outside the main entrance of the school holding what appeared to be a handgun. He was certain the person was wearing black and had fired the weapon in the direction of the female in the crosswalk (likely Stephanie Munson). The person was wearing black pants, a black top, unsure if wearing a trench coat. He believed this person was tall, maybe 5'10".

Was with Matt Lohrenz when he exited the building but got separated from him before he reached Leawood Park, which was when he saw the gunman.

### **Brandi Helling**

**pg. 1683** she saw Dylan running east down the main hallway toward the office area. Dylan stopped when he saw Lauren Waterbury on the telephone, which was just west of the main offices. He wore a dark

coat, dark pants, and some type of dark hat. She saw him fire his weapon. Brandi positively identified Dylan Klebold as being the armed individual she saw on 4-20-99.

Was with Lauren Waterbury.

- **Lauren Waterbury pg. 6004- 6005** saw a very tall, skinny man in a trench coat and black cap with a gun.

### **Jessica Mallore**

**pg. 1683** she glanced down the Math/Science hallway and saw two individuals dressed in black running down the stairs into the cafeteria area. She was unable to provide any description to aid identification but said she thought it was Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold.

Ran with a group but was not “with” anyone in particular

### **Jeremy Baker**

**pg. 1763** was hiding in his biology classroom and one of the “*bad guys*” banged on the window but didn’t come in. “*He said that he did see who the person was that was banging*” - this sentence likely should read “*he **did not see***” because there is no description at all of the person banging.

In Biology class, does not list specifically who he was with.

### **Jonathan Ballard**

**pg. 1765** saw 2 guys in trench coats or camouflage. One was about 6’5” or 6’6”, had a hat on backwards, and giant hair hanging out the back. He said he “*later saw on Channel 4 or 9 news, I’m almost positive, that same man or teen on t.v., acting all worried.*”

**pg. 1766** saw a tall, white male (over 6’), hat on backwards, blond big hair out the back. He later identified him as Dylan Klebold.

Was in **Mr. Johnson’s science classroom**. Some students from Mr. Peterson’s class joined those from Johnson’s class. Also in this classroom were:\*

- **Alysa Bernard pg. 1794** she did not see any gunmen.
- **Kevin Starkey pg. 2198** did not see any gunmen
- **Aaron Hancey pg. 1915** did not see any gunmen
- **Kami Held pg. 1919** did not see any gunmen
- **Michael Rotole pg. 2141** saw the gunmen as they ran by the science room. Both wore black; he could give no further description.
- **Elizabeth Mullen pg. 1956** saw no gunmen.
- **Christine Kane pg. 1958** did not see gunmen.

- **Doug Johnson pg. 1960** saw a male, 5'9" to 6'0" tall, 160- 170 lbs, stooping over slightly. No hat, black t-shirt and pants no coat. Did not see a weapon but the male was acting very calmly, unlike everyone else.
- **Dustin Rissmiller pg. 1961** saw no gunmen.
- **Sarah Wood pg. 1961** saw no gunmen.
- **Emily Settle pg. 1962** saw no gunmen.
- **Deidra Kucera pg. 1995** saw someone trying to get into room. Did not describe or identify.
- **Stephen Broden pg. 1809** saw no gunmen.
- **Jeremy Baker pg. 1763** saw no gunmen
- **Carrie Preziosi pg. 2119** saw no gunmen
- **Lisa Cosgrove pg. 1845** saw no gunmen
- **Eric Parsons pg. 2094** saw no gunmen
- **Kirsten Broman pg. 1811** saw two guys shooting. One was in all black, could provide no further description nor identify. **pg. 2108** She saw two suspects in the science hallway shooting guns at the door of another science room. She did not see their faces, or weapons and did not know if they were male or female. She described one of the suspects as being blond.
- **Jody Clouse pg. 1836** saw no gunmen
- **Theresa Miller pg. pg. 5926** identified Klebold. Caught only glimpse of second gunman but believed it to be Harris.
- **Caprice Wyatt pg. 2265** did not see gunmen
- **Marjorie Lindholm pg. 2011** saw no gunmen
- **Michelle Berryman pg. 1797** saw no gunmen
- **Lexis Coffey- Berg pg. 1838** did not see a gunman. Heard kids say they saw a kid with curly brown hair, wearing a trench coat.
- **David Eagle pg. 1878** saw white male, about 5'9" and 18 yrs. old, no facial hair, with spiked black hair, shaved on the sides, blond on top (little part). Wore black shirt. Didn't see his face well due to smoke.
- **Hannah Sheely pg. 2176** saw no gunmen
- **Melanie Poleschook pg 2117** saw no gunmen
- **Nicole Reilly pg. 2129** saw no gunmen
- **Jessica Rusch pg. 2144** saw a gunman 6'0" tall, skinned, dressed in black with black face mask, black baseball cap on backwards, black jeans and trench coat. Hair brown in color, collar length, curly. After describing him to her boyfriend, Pat McDuffee, Pat said it was -----.
- **Dave Smith pg. 2180** did not see any gunmen
- **Jen Smull pg. 2189** identified Klebold; she saw 2<sup>nd</sup> gunman- older, short strawberry blond hair, buzz cut, white tight fitting t-shirt, no pockets. Well defined face, high cheekbones, chiseled, wide forehead and muscular neck. 5'11" to 6'0", oval face, smaller upper lip, narrow nose, and small eyebrows.
- **Erin Walton pg. 2242** saw two guys in the hallway, backs to her. One was tall, wore all black, with black hair. The other had short brown hair like he was going bald. Appeared to be in his late 30s.
- **Robert Massie pg. 3684** did not see any gunmen.

\*List may be incomplete

### **Kelly Casperson**

**pg. 1818** while running down the hall she saw a male running in the same direction in front of her carrying a gun. She did not see his face and gave no further description.

Was not with anyone in particular during the incident.

### **Douglas Craft**

**pg. 1847** saw two gunmen walk by the SW window of the classroom. One wore a black trench coat, holding what appeared to be a gun/ rifle. His left hand/arm extended, couldn't see right arm.

**pg. 1848** saw one gunman only. It was possibly Eric Harris but he saw him from the back, therefore was not sure. He did relate the gunman he saw was wearing a rear pointed baseball hat, solid white in color.

**pg. 1849** gunman wore a white hat, black trench coat which was on, his left arm was extended forward.

**pg. 1851** believed he initially saw the suspects, one suspect was shielded by the other one. One was wearing a black trench coat and on the other side he saw shades of white. Craft related it was "real fuzzy" in his mind.

With various people at different times but not when he saw the gunman.

### **David Eagle**

**pg. 1878** saw a guy with a gun by the door of the science rooms. He had spiked black hair, shaved on the sides, blond on top (little part). White male, about 5'9", about 18 yrs old, no facial hair but didn't really see his face well due to smoke. Wore a black shirt.

**pg. 1881** "killer" had black shaved hair with blond streaks. Hair was longer on top than it was on the bottom. Wore a black short sleeved t-shirt. Did not feel like this person looked like the pictures of Harris and Klebold he later saw on TV. There was another person standing next to him, but he couldn't see that person.

**pg. 1884** saw a man with shaved black hair with blonde streaks holding a sawed off shotgun.

**pg. 1885** saw a white male in black t-shirt with black hair, shaved on sides, dyed with blond streaks. The male party appeared to have a physical defect as he appeared to have a very long face. Picked out picture #6 as "possibly being the person whom he saw" but stated that he "cannot be sure this is the person whom he saw". The name of the person in picture #6 is not listed in the report.

Was in Doug Johnson's Science classroom (see list of witnesses above).

### **Sarah Olejniczak**

**pg. 2078** she was at the end of the hall looking towards the main hall when she saw a gunman. He was wearing dark or black jeans, black shirt, and full-length black trench coat. Possibly wearing a mask because she could only remember seeing him from the chin down.

**pg. 2079** while hiding in the class room a person ran past their room and then back to it. He stopped at their door, looked in and shot at them twice through the door. He tried to kick the door open but then left. She did not describe him.

Was with Stuart Wilson, Patrick Bingel, and Justin Savoie

- **Stuart Wilson- statement not yet found**
- **Patrick Bingel pg. 1799** saw no gunmen
- **Justin Savoie pg. 2254** saw no gunmen

### **Michael Rotole**

**pg. 2141** He saw the gunmen as they ran by the science room. He thought they threw a bomb down by the science storage room. Both wore black; he could give no further description.

Was in Doug Johnson's Science classroom (see list of witnesses above)

### **Jessica Rusch**

**pg. 2144** while hiding in a science room she saw a gunman by the door carrying a weapon. He was about 6' tall, skinny, dressed in all black (black face mask, black jeans, and a black trench coat) with a black backwards facing ball cap. His hair was brown, curly and collar length. She was unsure of his age. She did not know who this person was. After discussing her description with her boyfriend, Patrick McDuffee, he thought it was ----- that she saw. McDuffee had been an associate of the TCM previously.

Was in Doug Johnson's Science classroom (see above).

### **Jennifer Smull**

**pg. 2183** looked out the classroom door and saw a senior she knew was the gunman. She said she also saw an adult in his 30's, blonde, short spiky hair with a gun. The two tried to break into the room Dave Sanders was in.

**pg. 2185** said she peeked between the tables where she was hiding and saw Dylan and another white male in the hallway. Dylan wore a black t-shirt with writing on it, a black hat on backwards with writing on it, and had long curly hair. The other male appeared to be older, short blonde buzz cut hair. Wore white t-shirt, tight fit, no pocket. Said she saw Eric Harris at the smoker's pit between 11:05 and 11:10 am on 4-20-99. Smull said she made a remark about having a bad day and Harris said something like, "*Not only are you having a bad day, it's Hitler's birthday*". She remembered the remark because Harris

usually didn't speak to her. Smull reported Taran Fleming, Brooks Brown, and Rachel Scott might also have been at the pit at that time.

- Rachel Scott had quit smoking; her actions that morning are unknown but it's unlikely she'd have needed to go to the smoker's pit
- **Brooks Brown pg. 10660- 10674** did not see Harris until he approached Eric pulling things out of the trunk of his car minutes before the shooting started; did not see Harris in smoker's pit.
- **Taran Fleming pg. 1416** no mention of having seen Harris right before the shooting started. She was in math class when the attack began.

**pg. 2186** identified Dylan from a photo lineup as person she saw in hall. Identified Harris as person she saw in smoker's pit 20 minutes before the attack but not as the second gunman.

**pg. 2189** identified Klebold as a gunman she saw. Said second gunman was older, short strawberry blond hair, buzz cut, white tight-fitting t-shirt, no pockets. Well defined face, high cheekbones, chiseled, wide forehead and muscular neck. 5'11" to 6'0", oval face, smaller upper lip, narrow nose, and small eyebrows. After viewing cafeteria video stills, Smull identified Klebold but did not think Harris was the subject she saw.

**pg. 2292** saw a tall, skinny gunmen with shoulder length brown hair, black shirt, pants, and baseball hat on backwards.

**pg. 9516- 9517** interviewed at 3:59 pm on 4/20/99. Stated she was in the science room when she heard shots. She stated that an alarm went off and a teacher wearing an orange and yellow shirt told them to get back in class. They locked the doors and flipped the tables up for barricades. She was looking through a crack to see if anyone was coming. She stated that she saw a party she has seen in school before with a sawed off shotgun. This party was tall, skinny, shoulder length brn hair, black shirt, pants and a baseball hat (on backwards). Does not mention a second gunmen.

Was in Doug Johnson's classroom (see above); also see Other Gunman Theories PDF

### **Jonathan Vandemark**

**pg. 2222** observed two gunmen come down the hall and glance into his room. The first gunman was tall, skinny, with long dark hair. He wore a black shirt, black pants, and black hat on backwards. He positively identified this person as Dylan Klebold. The other gunman was about one foot shorter than Dylan with dark hair, spiked on top with blond tips. He wore a white t-shirt and had on what appeared to be a dark green backpack. Unsure if this was Harris because the gunmen looked older than the photos being shown in the media.

**pg. 3118** related that he had seen one of the armed gunmen. Short with blond spiked hair, carrying an Uzi with a black strap attached. He further stated that the gunmen belong to the Trench Coat Mafia.

Was in Mr. Peterson's classroom; does not indicate anyone he was with.

### **Chris Walker**

**pg. 2229** saw two white males causally walking in the main hall towards the library. Both wore black dusters; he saw no weapons. They had their backs to him so he could not identify them. At the time he thought they were just students walking towards the west exit.

In Physics classroom initially; did not identify anyone with him.

### **Erin Walton**

**pg. 2242** saw two guys in the hallway, backs to her. One was tall, wore all black, with black hair. The other had short brown hair like he was going bald. Appeared to be in his late 30s.

**pg. 2244** suspect #1 was taller, had long black hair, wore all black (black shirt with writing on back in red, white and blue color). Had a black hat with the bill turned backwards. She did not see his face. Suspect #2 wore a white t-shirt and had real short blond hair. She saw the side of his face.

Was in Doug Johnson's Science classroom (see list of witnesses above).

### **Daniel Abrams**

**pg. 2275** looked out the cafeteria window and saw a male subject in black trench coat, black pants, possibly sunglasses holding a gun. It might have been Klebold but he was not sure.

**pg. 2278** subject's hair was light brown in color, which is why he thought it was Klebold, based on photos in the media. The gunman was approx. 6' tall and may have had sunglasses on or something that concealed a portion of his face, like the collar of his coat.

**pg. 2279** was shown a number of photo arrays and stated that Dylan's picture came closest to the appearance of the person he saw.

Was with PJ Capra, Joel Hatfield, and John Owens.

- **PJ Capra pg. 2637** saw no gunmen
- **John Owens pg. 3997** saw gunman in black shirt, black pants, neck length blond hair. **pg. 3999** identified gunman as Dylan Klebold.
- **Joel Hatfield pg. 3256- 3258** saw white male, about 6 ft, medium build in black trench coat, red, ear length hair, black baseball cap backwards, dark blue jeans, white shirt, light colored vest with pockets. Shooting a sawed off shotgun and a semi-automatic. Oval face, no glasses, no facial hair.

### **Nada Alami**

**pg. 2287** saw two white males in trench coats inside the student entrance near Rebel Corner. Said it was a very quick look and other than knowing they were white males she could not describe them.

Was with Lindsey Dowling, Julie McGinley, Erica McClagherty, Kylee Morton, Nick Antonio, Tori Owens, Candice Cushman, and Drew McCuskey.

- **Lindsey Dowling pg. 2898** saw no gunmen
- **Julie McGinley pg. 3716- 3717** saw no gunmen
- **Erica McClagherty pg. 3706** saw no gunmen
- **Kylee Morton pg. 3787** saw a male in dark clothes, black pants and light colored shirt. Had dark hair.
- **Nicholas Antonio pg. 2362** saw subject in a white shirt throwing unknown items towards the roof.
- **Tori Owens pg. 4001- 4002** does not mention seeing any gunmen.
- **Candice Cushman pg. 2794** saw a man on the roof with what she thought was a black trench coat. She said he was aiming a gun. (See Cushman's full statement below). **pg. 2795** said that about 10 minutes before the attack she saw 2 guys in trench coats sitting on the stairs by the faculty lounge.
- **Drew McCuskey pg. 3712** saw no gunmen

### Justin Alber

**pg. 2290- 2291** saw a guy with long hair in black trench coat shoot someone.

**pg. 2293** saw a gunman who was a white male, around 6' tall, 150 pounds, long hair, wearing a black trench coat and black mask. He identified this gunman as Dylan Klebold.

**pg. 2295** is a duplicate of **pg. 2290**

Was with Brian Fuselier, Mike Kellogg, Jarett Baer, Daniel Grange, Spencer Wright, Aaron Wright, Seth Dubois, Phil Secrist, and Casey Jackman.

- **Brian Fuselier pg. 3069** saw a gunman in the cafeteria. Identified him as Dylan Klebold.
- **Michael Kellogg pg. 3427** saw Dylan Klebold in the parking lot near cafeteria with a shotgun in his hand
- **Jarett Baer pg. 2387** does not mention seeing any gunmen
- **Seth Dubois pg. 2908** saw gunman at the top of the stairs with black ball cap turned backwards, long brown straight hair down to his shoulders, wearing a long black trench coat down to his mid-calf. **pg. 2910** initially thought this was Robert Perry but when the senior class photo came out he recognized Dylan Klebold as the gunman he saw; this was a more recent photo of Dylan than others he had seen.
- **Daniel Grange pg. 3173- 3174** saw no gunmen
- **Aaron Wright pg. 4785- 4788** saw no gunmen but saw both Harris and Klebold immediately prior to start of attack (see below)
- **Spencer Wright pg. 4791** saw Eric Harris on the hill, wearing a long trench coat and holding a gun. He saw Harris fire the weapon.
- **Casey Jackman pg. 3372** saw no gunmen
- **Phil Secrist pg. 4379** out the cafeteria window he saw Dylan Klebold with a double barrel shotgun. Dylan wore a black trench coat and a black hat.

## **Sarah Anderson**

**pg. 2330** saw someone dressed in black outside the cafeteria doors by the teachers lounge.

Was with Danielle Stanek, Samantha Roman, Tina Chavez, and Sara Ryan

- **Danielle Stanek pg. 4517** saw no gunmen
- **Samantha Roman pg. 4224- 4225** saw no gunmen
- **Tina Chavez pg. 2711** saw no gunmen
- **Sara Ryan pg. 4264** saw no gunmen
- **Jessica Rosencrans pg. 4240** not with Anderson during the attack but stated Anderson said she saw someone running down the school stairs and shooting.

## **Nathan Anema**

**pg. 2347** saw a kid who appeared to be 16- 17 yrs. old in a black trench coat, black pants, throw a canister that exploded into the parking lot.

**pg. 2350** said the man shooting was a white male, 16- 18 yrs. of age, around 6', maybe taller. Dressed in all black with a black hat.

**pg. 2351- 2352** saw a tall white male, 6' - 6'2, wearing a long coat. Could not recall his features but he had longer hair and sunglasses. He did not recognize the subject.

**pg. 2354** saw a white male, tall, thin build, black trench coat (not leather), wearing black baseball cap backwards.

**pg. 2355** picked two possible suspects out of a photo lineup. One was Dylan Klebold, the other was -----.

**pg. 2356- 2357** duplicates of **pg. 2351- 2352**

**pg. 2359** described the person throwing the pipe bomb as a tall male in a black trench coat with a baseball cap backwards. He initially thought this person could be ----- . After seeing more media images of Klebold, he believed it was actually Klebold who threw the pipe bomb. Anema was shown cafeteria video stills of Klebold and he positively identified Dylan as the person who threw the pipe bomb.

Was with Brad Miller and Tyler Stark at start of the attack. Escaped cafeteria and hid in Doug Johnson's Science classroom (see list of witnesses above)

- **Brad Miller pg. 3762- 3763** saw tall white male, long dark hair in long trench coat and dark pants carrying a gun and a pipe bomb. Identified this gunman as Dylan Klebold
- **Tyler Stark pg. 4520** saw Dylan Klebold carrying a semiautomatic pistol coming down the outside stairs.

## **Nicholas Antonio**

**pg. 2362** looked out the cafeteria window and saw a subject in a white shirt throwing unknown items towards the roof.

Was with Lindsey Dowling, Julie McGinley, Erica McClagherty, Kylee Morton, Nada Alami, Tori Owens, Candice Cushman, and Drew McCuskey.

- **Lindsey Dowling pg. 2898** saw no gunmen
- **Julie McGinley pg. 3716- 3717** saw no gunmen
- **Erica McClagherty pg. 3706** saw no gunmen
- **Kylee Morton pg. 3787** saw a male in dark clothes, black pants and light colored shirt. Had dark hair.
- **Nada Alami pg. 2287** saw two white males in trench coats inside the student entrance near Rebel Corner. Said it was a very quick look and other than knowing they were white males she could not describe them.
- **Tori Owens pg. 4001- 4002** does not mention seeing any gunmen.
- **Candice Cushman pg. 2794** saw a man on the roof with what she thought was a black trench coat. She said he was aiming a gun. (See Candice Cushman's full statement below). **pg. 2795** said that about 10 minutes before the attack she saw 2 guys in trench coats sitting on the stairs by the faculty lounge.
- **Drew McCuskey pg. 3712** saw no gunmen

### **Crystal Archuleta**

**pg. 2364** ran outside to check on Anne Marie Hochhalter. Saw a male party wearing a trench coat, black ball cap turned around backwards, very tall. She believed it to be ----- because he walked pigeon toed and ----- walks that way.

**pg. 2365** said she saw ----- walking up the hill by the stairs outside the cafeteria when the shooting began. She did not know his name at the time; she looked him up in the 1997 year book. Had seen him in school at times. Described him as a white male, very tall, almost 7', very thin, with very curly dirty blond or brown hair down to the neck. He always wore a black ball cap turned backwards; his hair would stick out from beneath it. He had bad acne, no facial hair, and walked pigeon-toed. She did not recognize either Harris or Klebold from the class photo.

**pg. 2367- 2368** saw a brief (a second or two) profile of a male in a trench coat on the dirt area between the stairs and the school wall. She thought it was ----- . He was tall and wore a black trench coat, black ball cap on backwards, black warm up type pants with black high top tennis shoes.

**pg. 2370** said in addition to what she had already described, the subject had a red letter on the front of his baseball cap. She was then shown photos of Dylan Klebold from the cafeteria video and she said that she now believed that it was actually Dylan, and not -----, that she saw on the top of the hill.

Was with Alicia Maes, Janell Russell, Aleia Russell, and Veronica Nuncio.

- **Alicia Maes pg. 3614- 3615** saw male in black pants, white shirt, black hat backwards and black trench coat walking down the hill and then throw something that exploded into the parking lot. **pg. 3615** when she first observed the male she thought it was ----- . But after seeing pictures of Dylan Klebold she believed he was the person she saw.
- **Janell Russell pg. 4262** said did not see any gunmen but then said as she was running toward the Foreign Language hall, she looked back over her shoulder and saw a black trench coat. She stated she could not describe the person who was wearing it, only caught site of the coat. She stated the person wearing this coat was still outside the cafeteria near one of the south- facing cafeteria doors.
- **Aleia Russell pg. 4258** did not report seeing any gunmen.
- **Veronica Nuncio pg. 3944** saw Dylan Klebold at the top of the stairs firing a handgun and throwing a pipe bomb into the senior parking lot.

### **Natalie Baker**

**pg. 2391** noticed a male subject standing in the hall in front of the student store near the southeast corner of the cafeteria. He wore a black trench coat; she did not see if he was armed.

Was with Marni MacLennan, Jennifer Pollack, Melinda “Bae” Gattoni, Britney Gillette, Amanda Henningsen, Renee Shirek, Sara Filipiak, Lauren Moulton, Naomi Lucero, Justina Thorsen, Aimee Stone, Kelcy Fowler, Julie Naslund, Megan Piro, Brandi Malonson, Alexandra Goldberg, Lindsay Blair, Lauren Beyer, Nicole Ray, Jennifer Munson, and Melissa Lorenz

- **Marni MacLennan pg. 3601** she looked out the window and saw a guy in a black long coat; he was holding his coat open. She did not see any guns.
- **Jennifer Pollack pg. 4094** does not report seeing any gunmen.
- **Melinda “Bae” Gattoni pg. 3106** reported seeing three gunmen; she thought they were seniors. **pg. 3112- 3113** saw two suspects outside cafeteria, 1<sup>st</sup> suspect was white male, around 6’, blondish brown shoulder length hair, dark Army pants, black t-shirt, black boots, black trench coat. She identified as Dylan Klebold from media reports. 2<sup>nd</sup> suspect was white male, around 6’, some type of hat or something else on top of his head, unknown hair color, dark pants, white t-shirt, black trench coat. **pg. 3114** running out main exit she looked back and saw white male, dark jeans, white short sleeved shirt, light brown hair. IO thought this to be Harris, report does not indicate if Gattoni agreed it was gunman #2 or she thought it was a 3<sup>rd</sup> gunman.
- **Britney Gillette pg. 3137** out cafeteria window saw an unidentified male in a trench coat moving around, them come into cafeteria. **pg. 3140** picked Dylan Klebold’s photo out of a line up as the gunman she saw enter the cafeteria.
- **Amanda Henningsen pg. 9001- 9004** saw no gunmen
- **Renee Shirek pg. 9001- 9004** saw no gunmen
- **Sarah Filipiak pg. 2998 – 2990** saw no gunmen
- **Lauren Moulton pg. 3797** saw no gunmen
- **Naomi Lucero pg. 3593** saw no gunmen
- **Justina Thorsen pg. 4599** saw no gunmen
- **Aimee Stone pg. 4557** saw no gunmen
- **Kelcy Fowler pg. 3031** saw no gunmen

- **Julie Naslund pg. 3887** saw no gunmen
- **Megan Piro pg. 4077- 4079** saw no gunmen
- **Brandi Malonson pg. 3635** saw two gunmen in the cafeteria. One in long black trench coat, black ski mask. Took something out of his coat and then she heard gunfire. The other wore a long black trench coat.
- **Alexandra Goldberg pg. 3148** saw no gunmen
- **Lindsay Blair pg. 2490- 2491** saw no gunmen
- **Lauren Beyer pg. 2466- 2467** saw no gunmen
- **Nicole Ray pg. 4144- 4147** saw no gunmen
- **Jennifer Munson pg. 3825** saw no gunmen
- **Melissa Lorenz pg. 2021** saw no gunmen

### **Mary Baribeau**

**pg. 2402** went outside to check on Anne Marie Hochhalter and saw a W/M, 18- 19 yrs old, tall (5'9" - 6'), skinny (140- 150 pounds), black trench coat carrying a small gun. She had seen him at school but didn't know his name.

**pg. 2404** saw a guy with a gun. He had a blank stare on his face. She could not identify him although she has seen him around school. He was tall, 5'9", skinny, 14- 150 lbs, white, and wore a black trench coat.

Was with Diana Barker, Mandy Nicholls, Mary Beck, Estee Blatter, Nikki Spurgiesz, and Elyse Berrett.

- **Diana Barker pg. 2424** did not report seeing any gunmen
- **Mandy Nicholls pg. 3906- 3908** did not report seeing any gunmen
- **Mary Beck pg. 2448** saw no gunmen
- **Estee Blatter pg. 2496** saw no gunmen
- **Nikki Spurgiesz pg. 4509** saw no gunmen
- **Elyse Berrett pg. 2462- 2463** did not report seeing any gunmen

### **Michael "Bo" Baribeau**

**pg. 2411** looked out the cafeteria window and saw a Trench Coat Mafia gang member.

**pg. 2412- 2413** he saw a tall (over 6'), white skinny male with shoulder length hair wearing a dark trench coat and holding a gun. He recognized him as a "trenchcoat mafia" gang member he knew as a CHS student. He later identified this person as Dylan Klebold.

Was with Kenny Rupp, Tyrone Garrett, Mike Naifeh, Jarrett Baer, Kent Foncannon, Nathaniel Owen, and Brian Bay.

- **Tyrone Garrett pg. 3104** saw no gunmen
- **Kenny Rupp pg. 4252- 4255** saw white male, black shirt, black boots run up exterior stairs. Only briefly saw his back. Saw second white male, long black trench coat, black boots, dirty blond hair, backwards Boston Red Sox baseball cap, carrying shotgun. Picked Dylan Klebold from photo lineup as "possible" suspect he saw.

- **Mike Naifeh pg. 3878** saw tall, skinny guy in black trench coat & backwards black hat. Did not see a weapon. Had seen him at school previously. **pg. 3881** referred to this suspect as Klebold.
- **Jarett Baer pg. 2387** does not mention seeing any gunmen.
- **Kent Foncannon pg. 3001** saw no gunmen.
- **Nathaniel Owen pg. 3991** saw no gunmen
- **Brian Bay pg. 2443- 2445** saw no gunmen.

### **Kalynda Bingham**

**pg. 2479** Did not see any gunmen but had heard from several people that it was Dylan, a tall skinny guy that belonged to the Trench Coat Mafia. Her statement was completed at 2:50 pm on 4-20-99.

Was with Chandra Marshall, Nichelle Dunn, Mark Doucette, and Letisha Marcum

- **Letisha Marcum pg. 3653- 3654** believed she saw black jackets by the west door. She could not be certain and could not identify any.
- **Chandra Marshall pg. 3668** saw no gunmen
- **Nichelle Dunn pg. 2927** saw no gunmen
- **Mark Doucette pg. 2896** saw no gunmen

### **Ali Boukhalfa**

**pg. 2517** looked out the cafeteria window and saw a white male in a black trench coat and black hat.

**pg. 2521** and **pg. 3975** saw a suspect with a shotgun. He could not identify this person and could provide no further information as to what the person might have been wearing.

Was with Seth Biggi, Ian Hales, Braden Pesusich, Jeremy Orban, Nick Romanyshyn, Ravi Rao, Ryan Borus, and Terry Lawson

- **Jason Hart pg. 3244** said that Ali Boukhalfa told him after the incident that he observed both gunmen outside but Boukhalfa did not identify either of them.
- **Jeremy Orban pg. 2519** and **pg. 3973** saw a person he thought was Dylan Klebold shoot a student and throw a pipe bomb into the parking lot.
- **Braden Pesusich pg. 2520** and **pg. 3975** saw gunman with long curly hair. In retrospect, he believed this gunman to be Dylan Klebold.
- **Ian Hales pg. 3226** might have seen one of the gunmen standing over a kid near the cement stairs.
- **Terry Lawson pg. 3531** saw Dylan Klebold shoot two students outside cafeteria. Described Klebold as 6'5" - 6'7", skinny, collar length brown hair, black trench coat, baseball cap with a red emblem in the front (worn correctly), black backpack.
- **Seth Biggi pg. 2475- 2476** saw no gunmen
- **Nick Romanyshyn pg. 4230** saw no gunmen

- **Ravi Rao pg. 4124** saw a person wearing dark attire by the fence outside the cafeteria. The subject lit an object that was about the size of a loaf of bread and threw it into the parking lot where it exploded
- **Ryan Borus pg. 2511** saw no gunmen

### Jeremy Orban

**pg. 2519, pg. 3973, and pg. 4065** he looked out the cafeteria windows and saw a person who he believed was Dylan Klebold shoot a male student in the leg and throw a pipe bomb into the parking lot.

Was with Seth Biggi, Ian Hales, Ali Boukhalifa, Braden Pesusich, Nick Romanyshyn, Ravi Rao, Ryan Borus, and Terry Lawson

- **Braden Pesusich pg. 2520 and pg. 3975** saw a gunman throw the cafeteria window. The only description he could remember was that the gunman had long curly hair. In retrospect, he believed this gunman to be Dylan Klebold.
- **Ali Boukhalifa pg. 2517** looked out the cafeteria window and saw a white male in a black trench coat and black hat. **pg. 2521 and pg. 3975** saw a suspect with a shotgun. He could not identify.
- **Ian Hales pg. 3226** might have seen one of the gunmen standing over a kid near the cement stairs.
- **Terry Lawson pg. 3531** saw Dylan Klebold shoot two students outside cafeteria. Described Klebold as 6'5" - 6'7", skinny, collar length brown hair, black trench coat, baseball cap with a red emblem in the front (worn correctly), black backpack.
- **Seth Biggi pg. 2475- 2476** saw no gunmen
- **Nick Romanyshyn pg. 4230** saw no gunmen
- **Ravi Rao pg. 4124** saw a person wearing dark attire by the fence outside the cafeteria. The subject lit an object that was about the size of a loaf of bread and threw it into the parking lot where it exploded
- **Ryan Borus pg. 2511** saw no gunmen

### Braden Pesusich

**pg. 2520, pg. 3975 and pg. 4066** saw a gunman through the cafeteria window; the gunman was shooting down towards the ground. The only description he could remember was that the gunman had long curly hair. In retrospect, he believed this gunman to be Dylan Klebold.

Was with Seth Biggi, Ian Hales, Ali Boukhalifa, Jeremy Orban, Nick Romanyshyn, Ravi Rao, Ryan Borus, and Terry Lawson

- **Ali Boukhalifa pg. 2517** looked out the cafeteria window and saw a white male in a black trench coat and black hat. **pg. 2521 and pg. 3975** saw a suspect with a shotgun. He could not identify.
- **Jeremy Orban pg. 2519 and pg. 3973** saw a person he thought was Dylan Klebold shoot a student and throw a pipe bomb into the parking lot.
- **Ian Hales pg. 3226** might have seen one of the gunmen standing over a kid near the cement stairs.

- **Terry Lawson pg. 3531** saw Dylan Klebold shoot two students outside cafeteria. Described Klebold as 6'5"- 6'7", skinny, collar length brown hair, black trench coat, baseball cap with a red emblem in the front (worn correctly), black backpack.
- **Seth Biggi pg. 2475- 2476** saw no gunmen
- **Nick Romanyshyn pg. 4230** saw no gunmen
- **Ravi Rao pg. 4124** saw a person wearing dark attire by the fence outside the cafeteria. The subject lit an object that was about the size of a loaf of bread and threw it into the parking lot where it exploded
- **Ryan Borus pg. 2511** saw no gunmen

### Joshua Brinkley

**pg. 2528** when looking out the cafeteria windows he *"didn't really see any of the gunmen, but did see a black figure out the window (west) while laying on the ground"* and he *"figures it was someone in a Trench coat"*.

Was with Tyler Berch, Keith Nackerud, Bryan Adam, Andy Perlman, Brock Rembold, Tony Sonderby, Jill Kamens, Jackie Carroll, Brianna Lumley, Jessie Friedman, Ashley Pimley

- **Keith Nackerud pg. 3869** saw the hands of the gunman. He was holding a rifle like gun.
- **Jacqueline Carroll pg. 2670** saw two individuals whom she could not identify dressed in black, crouched near the windows peeking inside the cafeteria.
- **Brock Rembold pg. 4177** saw two individuals enter cafeteria. Unsure if first party was involved as he did not have a weapon. The second party was 5'10"- 5'11", wearing a black trench coat, face mask, and carrying a double barrel shotgun. The party had a dark colored backpack. **pg. 4177- 4178** said he saw Dylan Klebold coming down the stairs inside the cafeteria as Rembold was fleeing up them. Said Dylan was 6'4" to 6'5", wore a black trench coat, a face mask covering his head and down just below his nose. Dylan wore a Boston Red Sox hat, backwards, the "B" was near the adjustment band; he also had a black or navy blue backpack. **pg. 4178** while hiding in science room saw an individual walking down the hall; described as being the same party he observed enter the north/west door in the cafeteria. **pg. 4181** said he passed Klebold on stairs coming up from cafeteria. Klebold wore a mask, similar to a paintball mask, with spray paint over it. It covered the top, back, and front of his head. The mask covered his hair. He stated there were a number of other students on the stairs at that time, but he did not know their names.
- **Tyler Berch pg. 2451** saw no gunmen
- **Bryan Adam pg. 2282** saw no gunmen
- **Andy Perlman pg. 4052- 4054** saw no gunmen
- **Tony Sonderby pg. 4491** saw no gunmen
- **Jill Kamens pg. 3404- 3405** does not report seeing any gunmen
- **Brianna Lumley pg. 3597** saw no gunmen
- **Jessie Friedman pg. 3037** saw no gunmen
- **Ashley Pimley pg. 4071** saw no gunmen

## **Jessica Brown**

**pg. 2540- 2541** was sitting in the cafeteria with Alex Marsh. Marsh said, "hey, there's Dylan". When Brown looked outside she saw Dylan Klebold wearing a black trench coat, sunglasses, and a hat. He made a motion like he was throwing something and then she heard a "pop".

Was with Lydie Perry, Alex Marsh, Pat Leiker, Nicole Markham, Jennifer Colby, Alisa Owen, Vennessa Grimes, Krista Hanley

- **Alisa Owen pg. 3981** saw Dylan on the hill. He wore a black trench coat and black baseball cap which he wears backwards. She said she also thought it was Dylan because of his curly hair. Said she saw one person standing between two cars in the parking lot whom she could not ID. She thought the person was wearing a black trench coat, wearing camel army pants, and looked heavier set.
- **Krista Hanley pg. 3234** saw no gunmen. Alex Marsh told her she saw Dylan Klebold shooting a gun but Krista didn't believe her.
- **Alex Marsh pg. 10776** saw Dylan Klebold with a shotgun outside cafeteria. He wore a duster, jeans. Saw him throw a canister into the senior's parking lot
- **Vennessa Grimes pg. 3213** saw Dylan Klebold outside the cafeteria window wearing a balaclava (dark blue or black), a trench coat, unsure if wearing a hat or not. Said she made eye contact with him, he had the same build as Dylan and she "just knew" it was him. Dylan then came into cafeteria, they made eye contact again and she was positive it was Dylan.
- **Lydie Perry pg. 4057** saw no gunmen
- **Pat Leiker pg. 3561** saw no gunmen
- **Nicole Markham pg. 10773** saw no gunmen
- **Jennifer Colby pg. 2755- 2758** saw no gunmen
- **Andrea Elsner pg. 2936** saw no gunmen, said Jessica Brown saw Dylan Klebold outside.

## **Sarah Brown**

**pg. 2555** thought she saw a suspect with a gun near the kitchen. The suspect was dressed in a long, black coat.

Was with Renee Paavilainen.

- **Renee Paavilainen pg. 4005** thought she saw a gunman through window in room she hid in. He was short, had brown hair, and was wearing a black jacket, unsure of length. He was not wearing a mask or hat. She did not see anything in his hands and did not recognize him. She thought he was firing as he was running.

## **Nick Buhrer**

**pg. 2583** saw a brown hair male wearing a black coat approach and fire at Lance Kirklin and Dan Rohrbough as they lay on the ground. Gunman was approximately 2 feet away from his victims. Pg.

2585 described the suspect as a white male, brown ear length hair, 6', skinny, wearing long black trench coat.

Does not state who he was with at the time of the attack.

According to other reports he was with Elizabeth Nolan, Dannette Muselman, Jami Amo, David "Bo" Lockwood, Bartholomew "Bear" Foster, Patrick Caruso, Lauren Maestas, Erin Hoffman, Kristin Cardwell, Kim Anderson, Anthony Parisi, Sean Hooker, Tim Mulcahy, Jamie Klement, Erik Sunde, Jonathan Fries, Justin Bryant, Lori Reynolds, Anthony Sammauro

- **Lori Reynolds pg. 4189- 4192** out west cafeteria window saw male in all black clothing, black mask, like a ski, black coat, black combat boots, black pants. Could not identify.
- **Elizabeth Nolan pg. 3920- 3921** observed suspect in auditorium. Also saw tall skinny guy, black mask, black trench coat, army boots, black pants, duffel bag on left arm, gun in right hand running behind them in band hall. Believed this was Dylan Klebold. Also saw white male, short brown hair, white shirt, black pants running in the band hall.
- **Dannette Muselman pg. 3842- 3843** saw no gunmen
- **Jami Amo pg. 2316** saw no gunmen
- **Tim Mulcahy pg. 3805- 3806** saw no gunmen
- **Jonathan Fries pg. 3051** saw no gunmen
- **David "Bo" Lockwood pg. 3574** saw no gunmen
- **Justin Bryant pg. 2579** saw no gunmen
- **Bartholomew "Bear" Foster pg. 3021** saw no gunmen
- **Patrick Caruso pg. 2683- 2686** saw suspect in trench coat on stairs outside cafeteria. Thought he looked like TCM student who had bad acne. Was tall, wore big "biker" boots, black leather pants, black trench coat, pink tie-dyed shirt tucked into the pants. Unsure if wore hat, possibly a beanie-type hat or ball cap turned backwards. Thought he looked like TCM member he saw in March; at that time the person wore a tie-dyed shirt.
- **Lauren Maestas pg. statement no yet found**
- **Erin Hoffman pg. 3334** saw no gunmen.
- **Kristin Cardwell pg. 2644- 2645** saw no gunmen
- **Kim Anderson pg. 2326** saw no gunmen
- **Jamie Klement pg. 3459- 3460** saw no gunmen
- **Anthony Parisi pg. 3021** saw no gunmen
- **Sean Hooker pg. 3355** saw white male with mask on head, black coat near west entrance door of kitchen/ cafeteria.
- **Erik Sunde pg. 4573- 4576** saw two gunmen in black trench coats outside cafeteria. One wore black ski mask, could not see the other's face. After running upstairs, he saw a male in a long black coat, raggedy black hat near library doors. Thought it was someone different than the two he had seen outside.
- **Anthony Sammauro pg. 4298- pg. 4302** out west cafeteria window saw Dylan Klebold on top of hill by stairs throwing object into west parking lot; saw same looking suspect walking toward west cafeteria door from bottom of stairs moments later; saw no other suspects. Described Dylan as white male, 6'2" to 6'4", skinny, black trench coat "*lots of hair sticking out*" on the side, wavy and curly, light brown, over the ears, sideburns, unknown if had hat or glasses
- **Nick Buhner pg. 2583- 2585** saw white male with ear length brown hair, 6', skinny wearing long black trench coat fire at Lance Kirklín and Dan Rohrbough as they lay on the ground.

## Joshua Buschmann

**pg. 2606** saw two guys wearing all black and black dusters coming into the cafeteria by the doors near the Rebel Store. White males, one 5'8" - 5'9", the other taller. Saw no guns or bombs, one reached into his trench coat.

**pg. 2608** Suspect #1 wearing black duster, black pants, white male 5'8" - 5'9". Suspect #2 same dress, white male, little taller. Heard them yelling but unsure what they said.

Was with Billy Little, Pat Simington, Dusty Hoffschneider, Dominic Desaverio, Zach Rauzi, Ryan Ezzie, Timothy Rawal, Brad Pesicka, and Joe Millazzo

- **Ryan Ezzie pg. 2967** saw 4 kids standing outside dressed in black with hats backwards; couldn't identify because he was too far away.
- **Joey Millazzo pg. 3754- 3756** no mention of gunmen or anyone in black.
  - **Daniel Gonzalez pg. 3151** said Joey Millazzo told him that he saw four people in trench coats outside.
- **Timothy Rawal pg. 4139** saw a black figure down hall toward library. He wasn't wearing his glasses so could make out no details.
- **Billy Little pg. 3570** saw no gunmen
- **Pat Simington pg. 4429- 4430** saw no gunmen
- **Dusty Hoffschneider pg. 3339** saw no gunmen
- **Dominic Desaverio pg. 2850- 2851** saw no gunmen
- **Zach Rauzi pg. 4133- 4135** saw no gunmen
- **Brad Pesicka pg. 4060- 4061** saw no gunmen

## Jennifer Camacho

**pg. 2616** saw one man. He was tall, skinny, had a long coat on, a black backwards hat. He had long hair to his shoulders.

**pg. 2618** thought she saw Dylan Klebold standing outside the library. He was wearing a black trench coat and a black cap, on backwards and that he had long hair. Regarding her previous statement made on the day of this incident; she advised that the person she was referring to was Dylan.

**pg. 2621** said she did not see the gunmen; only heard the shooting.

Was with Brittany Tyacke, Katelyn Place, Sarah Gillings, Heather Wrabetz, Stephanie Duffy, Joey Marcotte, Chris Lucas, Kim Dehart, Aleana Shultz, Brittany Weeden, Keni Dooley, Bryan Grande, Mary Campbell, Candace Haywood, Matt Sesow, Katie Schott, Lacey Hohn, Katherine Carlston, Nicole Boudreau, Candyce Therrien, and Jen Barnes

- **Brittany Weeden pg. 4701- 4702** outside cafeteria briefly saw person in black trench coat, wearing hat or cap, going up the stairs with gun. Also saw two gunmen come downstairs into

cafeteria. One wore white shirt, blue pants, vest which held some of gear. The other a black trench coat, black baseball cap (same gunman she saw outside)

- **Joey Marcotte pg. 3645** saw "Eric" run by cafeteria window in trench coat. Had pipe bombs, shotgun shells hanging on his chest, carried a small handgun. Gunman who came into cafeteria wore black baseball hat, orange or white t-shirt with writing on it, trench coat, some kind of automatic weapon. Long curly black hair, "real baggy" black jeans, did not see his face well. Second suspect wore a blue baseball cap, white T-shirt with some kind of black ammunition vest, blue jeans. T-shirt was splattered with blood, he had blond hair. She thought this was Dylan.
- **Stephanie Duffy pg. 2917- 2922** saw male in long black coat, possibly a hat, firing a gun. Tall, about 6', wearing baggy black pants, red shirt which may have had some design or lettering, black trench coat, did not recall a hat. "Probably Eric Harris" based on photos she had seen afterward. He looked familiar but was not able to recognize him.
- **Kim Dehart pg. 2818** saw a person wearing a black trenchcoat standing at the far west end of the hallway after she exited the dressing room in the auditorium and went out an upper door. She could provide no further details.
- **Brittany Tyacke pg. 4653- 4656** saw no gunmen
- **Katelyn Place pg. 4083- 4087** saw someone shooting rifle on outside stairs. Tall, "lengthy," long shaped face, wore trench coat, no mask, unsure if wore hat, short hair. Held rifle in right hand, thought it was Robert Perry initially then not sure. She remembers him shooting Anne Marie Hochhalter. Saw back of second person in black trench coat, shorter than Perry.
- **Sarah Gillings pg. 3141- 3146** saw no gunmen.
- **Heather Wrabetz pg. 4779- 4781** outside cafeteria saw white male, about 6 ft tall, lanky, 17- 18 yr old, blondish/brown hair over the ears, dark face, like mask on, black ankle length trench, black shirt, black boots, weapon in left hand.
- **Chris Lucas pg. 3579- 3585** saw no gunmen
- **Keni Dooley pg. 2888** saw two people coming down the cafeteria stairs, immediately recognized them as Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. Eric wore black pants, white shirt with "splotches of red," an ammo belt over his shoulder, long gun. Dylan wore black pants, bright orange shirt, black trench coat, a hat of some kind. Had 2 guns, one smaller, the other possibly a rifle.
- **Mary Campbell pg. 2624- 2627** saw kid she knew to be Columbine student. White male, jeans or dark pants, long black coat, big black gun. 6'3"- 6'4", very tall, skinny, brown hair coming out from under ballcap worn in proper position; brown eyes, walking hunched over. Identified Dylan Klebold after seeing photos. Second suspect white male, shorter than first, wearing army pants, possibly army boots, white shirt. Identified as Eric Harris through photos.
- **Lacey Hohn pg. 3343** saw Dylan Klebold in black trench coat shoot someone outside west cafeteria exit. Then saw two gunmen at junction of north main level hall and library hall; recognized Klebold, only glimpsed the second. That person wore black jacket- like coat, black pants.
- **Aleana Shultz pg. 4416- 4421** saw no gunmen
- **Bryan Grande pg. 3164** saw no gunmen
- **Matt Sesow pg. 4383** saw no gunmen
- **Katie Schott pg. 4323** saw no gunmen
- **Candace Haywood pg. 3288** saw no gunmen
- **Candyce Therrien pg. 4593** saw no gunmen

- **Katherine Carlston pg. 2661- 2668** saw no gunmen
- **Nicole Boudreau pg. 2513** saw no gunmen
- **Jennifer Barnes pg. 2426- 2430** saw no gunmen

## **Mary Campbell**

**pg. 2624** Saw a kid she knew to be a student at Columbine. He usually ate lunch alone and always wore the same black coat. She saw him in the long black coat with a big black gun. He was about 6'3" - 6'4" with brown hair that came out from under his hat. He had brown eyes and was walking hunched over.

**pg. 2627** saw one of the gunmen coming down the stairs outside of the building around the cafeteria. At the time she did not know who it was, but after seeing photos, identified him as Dylan Klebold. Described as white male, student age, black trench coat, jeans or dark pants. Very tall and skinny, wearing a ball cap, unsure of color. Wearing it with the bill in the proper position.

**pg. 2627** saw this suspect again in the cafeteria with a second suspect, whom she described as Eric Harris (identified after the fact through photos). Described Harris as a white male, shorter than the other suspect. She thought he was wearing army pants, possibly army boots, a white shirt.

Was with Brittany Tyacke, Katelyn Place, Sarah Gillings, Heather Wrabetz, Stephanie Duffy, Joey Marcotte, Chris Lucas, Kim Dehart, Aleana Shultz, Brittany Weeden, Keni Dooley, Bryan Grande, Jennifer Camacho, Candace Haywood, Matt Sesow, Katie Schott, Lacey Hohn, Katherine Carlston, Nicole Boudreau, Candyce Therrien, and Jen Barnes

- **Brittany Weeden pg. 4701- 4702** outside cafeteria briefly saw person in black trench coat, wearing hat or cap, going up the stairs with gun. Also saw two gunmen come downstairs into cafeteria. One wore white shirt, blue pants, vest which held some of gear. The other a black trench coat, black baseball cap (same gunman she saw outside)
- **Joey Marcotte pg. 3645** saw "Eric" run by cafeteria window in trench coat. Had pipe bombs, shotgun shells hanging on his chest, carried a small handgun. Gunman who came into cafeteria wore black baseball hat, orange or white t-shirt with writing on it, trench coat, some kind of automatic weapon. Long curly black hair, "real baggy" black jeans, did not see his face well. Second suspect wore a blue baseball cap, white T-shirt with some kind of black ammunition vest, blue jeans. T-shirt was splattered with blood, he had blond hair. She thought this was Dylan.
- **Stephanie Duffy pg. 2917- 2922** saw male in long black coat, possibly a hat, firing a gun. Tall, about 6', wearing baggy black pants, red shirt which may have had some design or lettering, black trench coat, did not recall a hat. "Probably Eric Harris" based on photos she had seen afterward. He looked familiar but was not able to recognize him.
- **Kim Dehart pg. 2818** saw a person wearing a black trenchcoat standing at the far west end of the hallway after she exited the dressing room in the auditorium and went out an upper door. She could provide no further details.
- **Brittany Tyacke pg. 4653- 4656** saw no gunmen
- **Katelyn Place pg. 4083- 4087** saw someone shooting rifle on outside stairs. Tall, "lengthy," long shaped face, wore trench coat, no mask, unsure if wore hat, short hair. Held rifle in right hand,

thought it was Robert Perry initially then not sure. She remembers him shooting Anne Marie Hochhalter. Saw back of second person in black trench coat, shorter than Perry.

- **Sarah Gillings pg. 3141- 3146** saw no gunmen.
- **Heather Wrabetz pg. 4779- 4781** outside cafeteria saw white male, about 6 ft tall, lanky, 17- 18 yr old, blondish/brown hair over the ears, dark face, like mask on, black ankle length trench, black shirt, black boots, weapon in left hand.
- **Heather Wrabetz pg. 4779- 4781** outside cafeteria saw white male, about 6 ft tall, lanky, 17- 18 yr old, blondish/brown hair over the ears, dark face, like mask on, black ankle length trench, black shirt, black boots, weapon in left hand.
- **Chris Lucas pg. 3579- 3585** saw no gunmen
- **Keni Dooley pg. 2888** saw two people coming down the cafeteria stairs, immediately recognized them as Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. Eric wore black pants, white shirt with “splotches of red,” an ammo belt over his shoulder, long gun. Dylan wore black pants, bright orange shirt, black trench coat, a hat of some kind. Had 2 guns, one smaller, the other possibly a rifle.
- **Jennifer Camacho pg. 2616- 2621** initially said she saw tall, skinny man with long coat, black backwards hat, long hair to his shoulders near library. Identified as Dylan Klebold. Later said she did not see the gunmen; only heard the shooting.
- **Lacey Hohn pg. 3343** saw Dylan Klebold in black trench coat shoot someone outside west cafeteria exit. Then saw two gunmen at junction of north main level hall and library hall; recognized Klebold, only glimpsed the second. That person wore black jacket- like coat, black pants.
- **Aleana Shultz pg. 4416- 4421** saw no gunmen
- **Bryan Grande pg. 3164** saw no gunmen
- **Matt Sesow pg. 4383** saw no gunmen
- **Katie Schott pg. 4323** saw no gunmen
- **Candace Haywood pg. 3288** saw no gunmen
- **Candyce Therrien pg. 4593** saw no gunmen
- **Katherine Carlston pg. 2661- 2668** saw no gunmen
- **Nicole Boudreau pg. 2513** saw no gunmen
- **Jennifer Barnes pg. 2426- 2430** saw no gunmen

### **Scott Carlin**

**pg. 2652** said he opened one of the doors to the auditorium and saw Eric in the hallway, wearing a white shirt and black pants. Eric gave him a “dirty look” and then went back into the cafeteria.

Does not mention being with anyone.

### **Jacqueline Carroll**

**pg. 2670** saw two individuals whom she could not identify dressed in black, crouched near the windows peeking inside the cafeteria.

Was with Tyler Berch, Josh Brinkley, Bryan Adam, Andy Perlman, Brock Rembold, Tony Sonderby, Jill Kamens, Keith Nackerud, Brianna Lumley, Jessie Friedman, Ashley Pimley

- **Keith Nackerud pg. 3869** saw the hands of the gunman. He was holding a rifle like gun.
- **Joshua Brinkley pg. 2528** he *“didn’t really see any of the gunmen, but did see a black figure out the window (west) while laying on the ground”* and he *“figures it was someone in a Trench coat”*.
- **Brock Rembold pg. 4177** saw two individuals enter cafeteria. Unsure if first party was involved as he did not have a weapon. The second party was 5’10”- 5’11”, wearing a black trench coat, face mask, and carrying a double barrel shotgun. The party had a dark colored backpack. **pg. 4177- 4178** said he saw Dylan Klebold coming down the stairs inside the cafeteria as Rembold was fleeing up them. Said Dylan was 6’4” to 6’5”, wore a black trench coat, a face mask covering his head and down just below his nose. Dylan wore a Boston Red Sox hat, backwards, the “B” was near the adjustment band; he also had a black or navy blue backpack. **pg. 4178** while hiding in science room saw an individual walking down the hall; described as being the same party he observed enter the north/west door in the cafeteria. **pg. 4181** said he passed Klebold on stairs coming up from cafeteria. Klebold wore a mask, similar to a paintball mask, with spray paint over it. It covered the top, back, and front of his head. The mask covered his hair. He stated there were a number of other students on the stairs at that time, but he did not know their names.
- **Tyler Berch pg. 2451** saw no gunmen
- **Bryan Adam pg. 2282** saw no gunmen
- **Andy Perlman pg. 4052- 4054** saw no gunmen
- **Tony Sonderby pg. 4491** saw no gunmen
- **Jill Kamens pg. 3404- 3405** does not report seeing any gunmen
- **Brianna Lumley pg. 3597** saw no gunmen
- **Jessie Friedman pg. 3037** saw no gunmen
- **Ashley Pimley pg. 4071** saw no gunmen

### Patrick Caruso

**pg. 2683** saw a trench coat suspect on west side of stairs outside cafeteria. Thought this suspect looked like a trench coat student he had seen before who had bad acne.

**pg. 2686** saw a trench coat suspect walk around the corner of his view down the hill on the west side of the stairs outside the cafeteria. He was tall, wearing big “biker” boots, black leather pants, black trench coat, pink tie-dyed shirt tucked into the pants. Did not know if had a hat, could have had a beanie-type hat. When asked if ball cap could have been turned backwards he said it could have been. On pg. 2685 he told police of a TCM member he saw walking home weeks earlier in March. That person was wearing a tie-dyed shirt at that time and Patrick thought the gunman looked like that person.

Was with Lori Reynolds, Dannette Muselman, Jami Amo, David “Bo” Lockwood, Bartholomew “Bear” Foster, Elizabeth Nolan, Lauren Maestas, Erin Hoffman, Kristin Cardwell, Kim Anderson, Anthony Parisi, Sean Hooker, Tim Mulcahy, Jamie Klement, Erik Sunde, Jonathan Fries, Justin Bryant, Anthony Sammauro, Nick Buhner

- **Lori Reynolds pg. 4189** outside cafeteria saw individual in black with ski mask shooting a gun. **pg. 4192** Described clothing as all black, with a black mask, like a ski mask, with the eyes cut out, a black coat, black combat boots, black pants. She didn’t know who the gunman was.

- **Elizabeth Nolan pg. 3920- 3921** observed suspect in auditorium. Also saw tall skinny guy, black mask, black trench coat, army boots, black pants, duffel bag on left arm, gun in right hand running behind them in band hall. Believed this was Dylan Klebold. Also saw white male, short brown hair, white shirt, black pants running in the band hall.
- **Dannette Muselman pg. 3842- 3843** saw no gunmen
- **Jami Amo pg. 2316** saw no gunmen
- **Justin Bryant pg. 2579** saw no gunmen
- **Tim Mulcahy pg. 3805- 3806** saw no gunmen
- **David "Bo" Lockwood pg. 3574** saw no gunmen
- **Bartholomew "Bear" Foster pg. 3021** saw no gunmen
- **Lauren Maestas pg. statement no yet found**
- **Kristin Cardwell pg. 2644- 2645** saw no gunmen
- **Jonathan Fries pg. 3051** saw no gunmen
- **Kim Anderson pg. 2326** saw no gunmen
- **Jamie Klement pg. 3459- 3460** saw no gunmen
- **Anthony Parisi pg. 3021** saw no gunmen
- **Sean Hooker pg. 3355** saw white male with mask on head, black coat near west entrance door of kitchen/ cafeteria.
- **Erik Sunde pg. 4573- 4576** saw two gunmen in black trench coats outside cafeteria. One wore black ski mask, could not see the other's face. After running upstairs, he saw a male in a long black coat, raggedy black hat near library doors. Thought it was someone different than the two he had seen outside.
- **Anthony Sammauro pg. 4298- pg. 4302** out west cafeteria window saw Dylan Klebold on top of hill by stairs throwing object into west parking lot; saw same looking suspect walking toward west cafeteria door from bottom of stairs moments later; saw no other suspects. Described Dylan as white male, 6'2" to 6'4", skinny, black trench coat "*lots of hair sticking out*" on the side, wavy and curly, light brown, over the ears, sideburns, unknown if had hat or glasses
- **Nick Buhrer pg. 2583- 2585** saw white male with ear length brown hair, 6', skinny wearing long black trench coat fire at Lance Kirklin and Dan Rohrbough as they lay on the ground.

### **Lindsay Conwell**

Pg. 2763 In the hallway going to the main courtyard she saw a person with a trench coat on. She couldn't tell if it was a trench coat or a duster. It went down to the ground. She only saw from the back and felt that from the way the person walked he was male. The hair wasn't really short, but kind of shaggy. Not down to the shoulders. The person was not wearing a hat and seemed taller than Lindsay.

Was not with anyone at the time she saw the person in the trench coat.

### **Justin Cozart**

**pg. 2775** in the cafeteria by Table U he saw a W/M, slim build, long black hair, hat, all black clothes, no mask.

Was with Lisa Forgan and William Hanifen.

- **Lisa Forgan pg. 3006** saw two gunmen in the cafeteria. The 1<sup>st</sup> was a white male, 5'5", slim, blue baseball cap, orange t-shirt, shaggy blonde hair sticking out of cap. Narrow face, spoke German. The 2<sup>nd</sup> gunman was a white male, tall + thin, long blonde hair. **pg. 3008** saw tall gunman with long blond hair and a big nose. He was medium size, narrow face, with orange t-shirt and blue cap. Had shaggy, curly blond hair. **pg. 3015** gunman wore an orange t-shirt with a blue baseball cap on backwards. 17- 18 yrs old, white male with large nose and dirty dishwater colored hair sticking out from underneath the cap. (Police statement indicates that video shows during this time sequence there are teachers and janitors with portable radios in their hands). 2<sup>nd</sup> suspect possibly wearing a black shirt or coat, tall. **pg. 3017** positively identified Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris from cafeteria surveillance stills as the two gunmen she saw. Forgan was with William Hanifen and Justin Cozart
- **William Hanifen pg. 3230- 3231** saw no gunmen. Heard two males talking to each other between the gun shot noises.

### **Jon Curtis**

**pg. 2786- 2787** saw a male with a high powered rifle slung across his shoulder at the top of the steps by the south entrance to the cafeteria. He was about 5'10", medium build, dark brown collar length hair, wearing a black duster. May have been something yellow inside the duster.

**pg. 2788** Wasn't sure if he saw 2 or 4 people shooting. Was comforting Sean Graves at cafeteria entrance when he saw a male suspect walk up the northwest stairs from the cafeteria outside the building. The suspect wore a black trench coat, blue jeans and tennis shoes, 5'8", could not give facial description. Light blondish/ brown hair, no discernible facial hair, carrying handgun possibly in his right hand.

**pg. 2789** he left Graves and noticed another person with dark hair, approx.. 5'10", wearing black trench coat. Saw something yellow around this person's waist and hair was messed up. He never saw the suspects together. When asked why he thought there might have been more than 2 he said it was because he heard a lot of discharging of weapons and pipe bombs.

**pg. 2790** when peeking around a pillar near the library doors he saw a gunman reloading his gun. He was tall with dark hair.

**pg. 2791** Curtis indicated he thought there was possibly 2- 4 gunmen but it was possible he was seeing the same two people. There was one at the entrance and one downstairs. He indicated it could be very possible they are talking about the same ones. When asked how many Curtis saw, he said two. One was at the west entrance and in the library (suspect #1). The other was outside (suspect #2). Suspect #1- tall, black collar length hair, something yellow inside his trench coat, possibly an ammo bag.

**pg. 2792** Suspect # 2 male, about 3" shorter than the other, black trench coat, light brown hair, collar length. Curtis indicated Jeffco contacted a tall, dark haired subject and released him. Curtis related he only saw two people with trench coats and guns. He indicated he very well could have continued to see the same two people during the incident. Said Jay Gallentine saw them, as well.

At various times was with Sean Graves, Jay Gallentine, Eric Kritzer

- **Sean Graves pg. 206- 209** saw two people in black clothing on the hill. Gunman # 1 white male, unknown age, shorter of the two, light or dark brown hair of unknown style, black trench coat, gunman # 2 as white male, taller, dark brown wavy/ mopyy or short Afro-type hair, black trench coat. Picked Dylan Klebold out of a photo line-up as the person who shot him. Unable to pick Harris out of a photo line-up.
- **Jay Gallentine pg. 3086= 3088** saw a tall gunman at top of stairs (library direction), dressed in black, some white, with bulletproof shield, ski mask, long coat with something over it, large gun or grenade launcher strapped to his shoulder like a sling.
- **Eric Kritzer pg. 3482- 3486** saw no gunmen.

### **Candice Cushman**

**pg. 2794** saw a man on the roof with what she thought was a black trench coat. She said he was aiming a gun.

- **Chris Clark pg. 741- 747** was employed by Environmental Control Systems, an HVAC company, and was fixing a leak above the girl's locker room. **pg. 743- 744** (statement given 4/20/99) Clark reported he was doing work inside the school when he heard gunfire. He ran through the janitor closet to get to the roof access hatch. Once on the roof, he used vice grips to secure the access door to prevent anyone from getting onto the roof. He remained there until rescued. Clark did not see the gunmen. **pg. 745-746** (statement given 5/5/99) Clark reported that he had been on the roof twice on the morning of April 20, 1999. He accessed the roof through the roof hatch in the hallway, north of the library access. He was on the roof from 9:30 am – 9:45 am and then again about 10:30 am. While on the roof for the second time, Clark heard what sounded like firecrackers. He soon realized it was gunfire and an explosion coming from outside the school. Clark observed 3 students laying on the ground but did not see any gunmen. Clark clamped the roof access hatch with vice grips to prevent entry and then tied a rope from his toolkit to a vent pipe with a plan to lower himself to the ground. The rope would not hold his weight so he elected to hide and wait for rescue. He saw no one else on the roof, though stated the roof was large with differing heights so he could not see everything from where he was. Clark was wearing blue jeans, a white Polo shirt with red and small blue stripes. Clark also wore a red ballcap with black and yellow on it. He left his tools behind on the roof when he was rescued.

**pg. 2795** said that about 10 minutes before the attack she saw 2 guys in trench coats sitting on the stairs by the faculty lounge.

Was with Lindsey Dowling, Julie McGinley, Erica McClaugherty, Kylee Morton, Nick Antonio, Tori Owens, Nada Alami, and Drew McCuskey.

- **Lindsey Dowling pg. 2898** saw no gunmen
- **Julie McGinley pg. 3716- 3717** saw no gunmen
- **Erica McClaugherty pg. 3706** saw no gunmen
- **Kylee Morton pg. 3787** saw a male in dark clothes, black pants and light colored shirt. Had dark hair.

- **Nicholas Antonio pg. 2362** saw subject in a white shirt throwing unknown items towards the roof.
- **Tori Owens pg. 4001- 4002** does not mention seeing any gunmen.
- **Nada Alami pg. 2287** saw two white males in trench coats inside the student entrance near Rebel Corner. Said it was a very quick look and other than knowing they were white males she could not describe them.
- **Drew McCuskey pg. 3712** saw no gunmen

### **Sarah Deboer**

**pg. 2812** saw Klebold and Harris, whom she was acquainted with, at the end of the hall. She said they wore long black trench coats and no hats, both had guns and Klebold fired in her direction.

Was with Heather Pearce.

- **Heather Pearce pg. 4038** saw a gunman wearing all black with an arm raised, shooting a handgun toward the library. Doesn't remember seeing his face, any other color, or if he wore a trench coat.

### **Kimberly Dehart**

**pg. 2818** saw a person wearing a black trenchcoat standing at the far west end of the hallway after she exited the dressing room in the auditorium and went out an upper door. She could provide no further details.

Was in the cafeteria with Brittany Tyacke, Katelyn Place, Sarah Gillings, Mary Campbell, Heather Wrabetz, Stephanie Duffy, Joey Marcotte, Chris Lucas, Aleana Shultz, Brittany Weeden, Keni Dooley, Jennifer Camacho, Bryan Grande, Candace Haywood, Matt Sesow, Katie Schott, Lacey Hohn, Katherine Carlston, Nicole Boudreau, Candyce Therrien, and Jen Barnes

- **Brittany Weeden pg. 4701- 4702** outside cafeteria briefly saw person in black trench coat, wearing hat or cap, going up the stairs with gun. Also saw two gunmen come downstairs into cafeteria. One wore white shirt, blue pants, vest which held some of gear. The other a black trench coat, black baseball cap (same gunman she saw outside)
- **Joey Marcotte pg. 3645** saw "Eric" run by cafeteria window in trench coat. Had pipe bombs, shotgun shells hanging on his chest, carried a small handgun. Gunman who came into cafeteria wore black baseball hat, orange or white t-shirt with writing on it, trench coat, some kind of automatic weapon. Long curly black hair, "real baggy" black jeans, did not see his face well. Second suspect wore a blue baseball cap, white T-shirt with some kind of black ammunition vest, blue jeans. T-shirt was splattered with blood, he had blond hair. She thought this was Dylan.
- **Stephanie Duffy pg. 2917- 2922** saw male in long black coat, possibly a hat, firing a gun. Tall, about 6', wearing baggy black pants, red shirt which may have had some design or lettering, black trench coat, did not recall a hat. "Probably Eric Harris" based on photos she had seen afterward. He looked familiar but was not able to recognize him.

- **Mary Campbell pg. 2624- 2627** saw kid she knew to be Columbine student. White male, jeans or dark pants, long black coat, big black gun. 6'3"- 6'4", very tall, skinny, brown hair coming out from under ballcap worn in proper position; brown eyes, walking hunched over. Identified Dylan Klebold after seeing photos. Second suspect white male, shorter than first, wearing army pants, possibly army boots, white shirt. Identified as Eric Harris through photos.
- **Brittany Tyacke pg. 4653- 4656** saw no gunmen
- **Katelyn Place pg. 4083- 4087** saw someone shooting rifle on outside stairs. Tall, "lengthy," long shaped face, wore trench coat, no mask, unsure if wore hat, short hair. Held rifle in right hand, thought it was Robert Perry initially then not sure. She remembers him shooting Anne Marie Hochhalter. Saw back of second person in black trench coat, shorter than Perry.
- **Sarah Gillings pg. 3141- 3146** saw no gunmen.
- **Heather Wrabetz pg. 4779- 4781** outside cafeteria saw white male, about 6 ft tall, lanky, 17- 18 yr old, blondish/brown hair over the ears, dark face, like mask on, black ankle length trench, black shirt, black boots, weapon in left hand.
- **Chris Lucas pg. 3579- 3585** saw no gunmen
- **Keni Dooley pg. 2888** saw two people coming down the cafeteria stairs, immediately recognized them as Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. Eric wore black pants, white shirt with "splotches of red," an ammo belt over his shoulder, long gun. Dylan wore black pants, bright orange shirt, black trench coat, a hat of some kind. Had 2 guns, one smaller, the other possibly a rifle.
- **Jennifer Camacho pg. 2616- 2621** initially said she saw tall, skinny man with long coat, black backwards hat, long hair to his shoulders near library. Identified as Dylan Klebold. Later said she did not see the gunmen; only heard the shooting.
- **Lacey Hohn pg. 3343** saw Dylan Klebold in black trench coat shoot someone outside west cafeteria exit. Then saw two gunmen at junction of north main level hall and library hall; recognized Klebold, only glimpsed the second. That person wore black jacket- like coat, black pants.
- **Aleana Shultz pg. 4416- 4421** saw no gunmen
- **Bryan Grande pg. 3164** saw no gunmen
- **Matt Sesow pg. 4383** saw no gunmen
- **Katie Schott pg. 4323** saw no gunmen
- **Candace Haywood pg. 3288** saw no gunmen
- **Candyce Therrien pg. 4593** saw no gunmen
- **Katherine Carlston pg. 2661- 2668** saw no gunmen
- **Nicole Boudreau pg. 2513** saw no gunmen
- **Jennifer Barnes pg. 2426- 2430** saw no gunmen

### **Carmen Deihl**

**pg. 2820** I saw a tall, skinny man wearing a black trench coat standing by the parking lot & cafeteria. She said she did not recognize him and probably could not identify him if she saw him again.

**pg. 2823** she saw a male, who she later realized was Dylan Klebold, standing outside by the car. He wore a long trench coat. He walked towards the cafeteria doors from the parking lot. She saw him draw back his trench coat, raise a weapon he held in both hands, and fire.

Was with Stephanie Wise, Jean Martin, Megan Schoenbein, Nicole Janda, Laura Green, Robyn Sarafin. Students thought Daniele Duncan and Kelli Carpenter were there, as well, but Daniele was out sick and Kelli had an orthodontist appointment that day.

- **Stephanie Wise pg. 4745** saw no gunmen. May have heard them walking in the hallway outside the Science room she was hiding in.
- **Jean Martin pg. 3673** saw no gunmen.
- **Megan Schoenbein pg. 4318** saw no gunmen.
- **Nicole Janda pg. 3375- 3377** out cafeteria window saw somewhat tall guy, black trench coat, black hat, about chin length, wavy, brownish-blond hair fire a gun. Was tall (6') man in trench coat, black backwards cap, wavy chin length brown/ blonde hair; could not identify him.
- **Robyn Sarafin pg. 4306** saw no gunmen
- **Kelly Carpenter pg. 6227** not in school; had an orthodontist appointment
- **Daniele Duncan pg. 6344- 6345** Daniele, her uncle, and her mother confirmed she was home sick on 4-20-99.
- **Laura Green Pg. 3190** saw no gunmen herself but said that Nicole Janda saw a gunman in a white shirt

### **Matthew Depew**

**pg. 2825** one of the suspects had blonde, shoulder length hair and wore a black trench coat.

**pg. 2827** He was a white male, with long blonde hair, and he was wearing a black trench coat, his approximate height is 6'2"

**pg. 2828** said the gunman did not come to school on 4-20-99, that the gunman was a senior and that Matt could identify him, if needed.

**pg. 2836** he saw the gunman enter the west door.

**pg. 2837** saw a gunman come into the cafeteria. Had long shoulder length hair and a long black coat, carried a 12 gauge shotgun at his side. This is the same kid he would see between 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> period; identified him as Dylan Klebold. Described this gunman as wearing a long black trench coat, 6'1" or 6'2", blonde shoulder length hair.

Was with Aaron Brown, Brian Rathbun, Adam Sands, Daniel Palmetter, Brian Soderberg, David Smith, Mike Lavan, Eric Larson, Jacob Bauer, Cyrus Jacob Maes, Marty Layton, Dan Riecks, and Brenden Trujillo

- **Adam Sands pg. 8928** said he heard two loud gunshots and recalled seeing a kid up on the hill run and jump over the 7 ½ foot tall fence. This kid was described as being thin, athletic, having short hair and wearing dark clothing. It is not clear from the statement whether he thought this was a gunman.
- **Daniel Palmetter pg. 4013** out the west window he saw an individual dressed in a black trench coat, black ski mask, approx. 6'- 6'2" point a shotgun at a student near the outside stairs and subsequently shoot the student.
- **Aaron Brown pg. 2539** saw no gunmen
- **Brian Rathbun pg. 4129** saw no gunmen

- **Brian Soderberg pg. 4485- 4489** saw no gunmen
- **David John Smith pg. 4455** saw no gunmen
- **Eric Larson pg. 3505** saw no gunmen
- **Jacob Bauer pg. 2437- 2440** saw no gunmen
- **Cyrus Jacob Maes pg. 3621- 3623** saw no gunmen
- **Marty Layton pg. 3535** saw no gunmen
- **Dan Riecks pg. 4206- 4207** no mention of seeing gunmen in statement
- **Brenden Trujillo pg. 4646** up the hill he saw a male in a black trench coat. Not sure how tall the person was, (estimated 5' 10"), skinny build with possibly blond curly hair. Could not describe clothing but held a handgun.
- **Mike Lavan pg. 3521** saw no gunmen

### **Keni Dooley**

**pg. 2888** said she saw two people coming down the cafeteria stairs and immediately recognized them as Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. Eric wore black pants and a white shirt on which were "splotches of red." It looked like he had an ammo belt over his shoulder and he held a long gun. Dylan was wearing black pants, a bright orange shirt, a black trench coat, and a hat of some kind. He had 2 guns, one looked like a rifle, the other was smaller.

Was in the cafeteria with Brittany Tyacke, Katelyn Place, Sarah Gillings, Mary Campbell, Heather Wrabetz, Stephanie Duffy, Joey Marcotte, Chris Lucas, Aleana Shultz, Brittany Weeden, Kimberly Dehart, Jennifer Camacho, Bryan Grande, Candace Haywood, Matt Sesow, Katie Schott, Lacey Hohn, Katherine Carlston, Nicole Boudreau, Candyce Therrien, and Jen Barnes

- **Brittany Weeden pg. 4701- 4702** outside cafeteria briefly saw person in black trench coat, wearing hat or cap, going up the stairs with gun. Also saw two gunmen come downstairs into cafeteria. One wore white shirt, blue pants, vest which held some of gear. The other a black trench coat, black baseball cap (same gunman she saw outside)
- **Joey Marcotte pg. 3645** saw "Eric" run by cafeteria window in trench coat. Had pipe bombs, shotgun shells hanging on his chest, carried a small handgun. Gunman who came into cafeteria wore black baseball hat, orange or white t-shirt with writing on it, trench coat, some kind of automatic weapon. Long curly black hair, "real baggy" black jeans, did not see his face well. Second suspect wore a blue baseball cap, white T-shirt with some kind of black ammunition vest, blue jeans. T-shirt was splattered with blood, he had blond hair. She thought this was Dylan.
- **Stephanie Duffy pg. 2917- 2922** saw male in long black coat, possibly a hat, firing a gun. Tall, about 6', wearing baggy black pants, red shirt which may have had some design or lettering, black trench coat, did not recall a hat. "Probably Eric Harris" based on photos she had seen afterward. He looked familiar but was not able to recognize him.
- **Mary Campbell pg. 2624- 2627** saw kid she knew to be Columbine student. White male, jeans or dark pants, long black coat, big black gun. 6'3"- 6'4", very tall, skinny, brown hair coming out from under ballcap worn in proper position; brown eyes, walking hunched over. Identified Dylan Klebold after seeing photos. Second suspect white male, shorter than first, wearing army pants, possibly army boots, white shirt. Identified as Eric Harris through photos.

- **Brittany Tyacke pg. 4653- 4656** saw no gunmen
- **Katelyn Place pg. 4083- 4087** saw someone shooting rifle on outside stairs. Tall, "lengthy," long shaped face, wore trench coat, no mask, unsure if wore hat, short hair. Held rifle in right hand, thought it was Robert Perry initially then not sure. She remembers him shooting Anne Marie Hochhalter. Saw back of second person in black trench coat, shorter than Perry.
- **Sarah Gillings pg. 3141- 3146** saw no gunmen.
- **Heather Wrabetz pg. 4779- 4781** outside cafeteria saw white male, about 6 ft tall, lanky, 17- 18 yr old, blondish/brown hair over the ears, dark face, like mask on, black ankle length trench, black shirt, black boots, weapon in left hand.
- **Chris Lucas pg. 3579- 3585** saw no gunmen
- **Kim Dehart pg. 2818** saw a person wearing a black trenchcoat standing at the far west end of the hallway after she exited the dressing room in the auditorium and went out an upper door. She could provide no further details.
- **Jennifer Camacho pg. 2616- 2621** initially said she saw tall, skinny man with long coat, black backwards hat, long hair to his shoulders near library. Identified as Dylan Klebold. Later said she did not see the gunmen; only heard the shooting.
- **Lacey Hohn pg. 3343** saw Dylan Klebold in black trench coat shoot someone outside west cafeteria exit. Then saw two gunmen at junction of north main level hall and library hall; recognized Klebold, only glimpsed the second. That person wore black jacket- like coat, black pants.
- **Aleana Shultz pg. 4416- 4421** saw no gunmen
- **Bryan Grande pg. 3164** saw no gunmen
- **Matt Sesow pg. 4383** saw no gunmen
- **Katie Schott pg. 4323** saw no gunmen
- **Candace Haywood pg. 3288** saw no gunmen
- **Candyce Therrien pg. 4593** saw no gunmen
- **Katherine Carlston pg. 2661- 2668** saw no gunmen
- **Nicole Boudreau pg. 2513** saw no gunmen
- **Jennifer Barnes pg. 2426- 2430** saw no gunmen

### **Seth Dubois**

**pg. 2908** Saw a gunman was at the top of the stairs with a black ball cap turned backwards, long brown straight hair down to his shoulders, wearing a long black trench coat down to his mid calf. Saw this gunman walk down the stairs and shoot a boy laying on the ground.

**pg. 2910** he initially thought this was Robert Perry but when the senior class photo came out he recognized Dylan Klebold as the gunman he saw; this was a more recent photo of Dylan than others he had seen.

**pg. 2911** The suspect was a white male, tall, about 6' tall, with light brown hair down to the top of his shoulder. He had a black hat on, backwards, with the bill down on the back & the plastic clasp high on his forehead. He was wearing a dark trench coat with no markings, letters, or patches. It is believed that he had on a white t-shirt.

**pg. 2912** Coming down the steps was a white male wearing a trench coat. He had long brown hair- about to his shoulder, a black ball cap on backwards with the bill low on his neck. Believed it was Dylan Klebold from pictures on TV.

**pg. 2913** saw Klebold shoot someone at point blank range in the head.

Was with Brian Fuselier, Justin Alber, Jarett Baer, Daniel Grange, Spencer Wright, Aaron Wright, Michael Kellogg, Phil Secrist, and Casey Jackman.

- **Michael Kellogg pg. 3427** saw Dylan Klebold in the parking lot near cafeteria with a shotgun in his hand. **pg. 3428** recognized Klebold from his black Boston Red Sox hat, black trench coat.
- **Justin Alber pg. 2290- 2293** saw a white male, around 6' tall, 150 pounds, long hair, wearing a black trench coat and black mask. He identified this gunman as Dylan Klebold.
- **Brian Fuselier pg. 3069** saw a gunman in the cafeteria. Identified him as Dylan Klebold.
- **Jarett Baer pg. 2387** does not mention seeing any gunmen
- **Daniel Grange pg. 3173- 3174** saw no gunmen
- **Aaron Wright pg. 4785- 4788** saw no gunmen but saw both Harris and Klebold immediately prior to start of attack (see below)
- **Spencer Wright pg. 4791** saw Eric Harris on the hill, wearing a long trench coat and holding a gun. He saw Harris fire the weapon.
- **Casey Jackman pg. 3372** saw no gunmen
- **Phil Secrist pg. 4379** out the cafeteria window he saw Dylan Klebold with a double barrel shotgun. Dylan wore a black trench coat and a black hat.

### **Stephanie Duffy**

**pg. 2917** saw a male wearing a long black coat, possibly a hat. She did not know his name but she has talked to him before in school.

**pg. 2919- 2920** To the southwest she saw someone firing a gun. He was a male, tall, about 6', wearing baggy black pants, a red shirt, and a black trench coat. She did not recall seeing a hat. She said the person she saw was "probably Eric Harris" based on photos she has seen since the incident, not from recognizing him on that day.

**pg. 2922** She only glanced at the gunman; thought he looked familiar but was not able to recognize him. Nothing distinctive about him; he wore a red shirt that may have had some type of design or lettering. She was sure he wore black pants and a black trench coat; did not know if he wore a hat. After seeing numerous photos of Harris afterwards, she thinks that is who she saw.

Was with Brittany Tyacke, Katelyn Place, Sarah Gillings, Mary Campbell, Heather Wrabetz, Joey Marcotte, Chris Lucas, Kim Dehart, Aleana Shultz, Brittany Weeden, Keni Dooley, Jennifer Camacho, Bryan Grande, Candace Haywood, Matt Sesow, Katie Schott, Lacey Hohn, Katherine Carlston, Nicole Boudreau, Candyce Therrien, and Jen Barnes

- **Mary Campbell pg. 2624- 2627** saw kid she knew to be Columbine student. White male, jeans or dark pants, long black coat, big black gun. 6'3"- 6'4", very tall, skinny, brown hair coming out from under ballcap worn in proper position; brown eyes, walking hunched over. Identified Dylan

Klebold after seeing photos. Second suspect white male, shorter than first, wearing army pants, possibly army boots, white shirt. Identified as Eric Harris through photos.

- **Brittany Weeden pg. 4701- 4702** outside cafeteria briefly saw person in black trench coat, wearing hat or cap, going up the stairs with gun. Also saw two gunmen come downstairs into cafeteria. One wore white shirt, blue pants, vest which held some of gear. The other a black trench coat, black baseball cap (same gunman she saw outside)
- **Joey Marcotte pg. 3645** saw "Eric" run by cafeteria window in trench coat. Had pipe bombs, shotgun shells hanging on his chest, carried a small handgun. Gunman who came into cafeteria wore black baseball hat, orange or white t-shirt with writing on it, trench coat, some kind of automatic weapon. Long curly black hair, "real baggy" black jeans, did not see his face well. Second suspect wore a blue baseball cap, white T-shirt with some kind of black ammunition vest, blue jeans. T-shirt was splattered with blood, he had blond hair. She thought this was Dylan.
- **Kim Dehart pg. 2818** saw a person wearing a black trenchcoat standing at the far west end of the hallway after she exited the dressing room in the auditorium and went out an upper door. She could provide no further details.
- **Brittany Tyacke pg. 4653- 4656** saw no gunmen
- **Katelyn Place pg. 4083- 4087** saw someone shooting rifle on outside stairs. Tall, "lengthy," long shaped face, wore trench coat, no mask, unsure if wore hat, short hair. Held rifle in right hand, thought it was Robert Perry initially then not sure. She remembers him shooting Anne Marie Hochhalter. Saw back of second person in black trench coat, shorter than Perry.
- **Sarah Gillings pg. 3141- 3146** saw no gunmen.
- **Heather Wrabetz pg. 4779- 4781** outside cafeteria saw white male, about 6 ft tall, lanky, 17- 18 yr old, blondish/brown hair over the ears, dark face, like mask on, black ankle length trench, black shirt, black boots, weapon in left hand.
- **Chris Lucas pg. 3579- 3585** saw no gunmen
- **Keni Dooley pg. 2888** saw two people coming down the cafeteria stairs, immediately recognized them as Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. Eric wore black pants, white shirt with "splotches of red," an ammo belt over his shoulder, long gun. Dylan wore black pants, bright orange shirt, black trench coat, a hat of some kind. Had 2 guns, one smaller, the other possibly a rifle.
- **Jennifer Camacho pg. 2616- 2621** initially said she saw tall, skinny man with long coat, black backwards hat, long hair to his shoulders near library. Identified as Dylan Klebold. Later said she did not see the gunmen; only heard the shooting.
- **Lacey Hohn pg. 3343** saw Dylan Klebold in black trench coat shoot someone outside west cafeteria exit. Then saw two gunmen at junction of north main level hall and library hall; recognized Klebold, only glimpsed the second. That person wore black jacket- like coat, black pants.
- **Aleana Shultz pg. 4416- 4421** saw no gunmen
- **Bryan Grande pg. 3164** saw no gunmen
- **Matt Sesow pg. 4383** saw no gunmen
- **Katie Schott pg. 4323** saw no gunmen
- **Candace Haywood pg. 3288** saw no gunmen
- **Candyce Therrien pg. 4593** saw no gunmen
- **Katherine Carlston pg. 2661- 2668** saw no gunmen
- **Nicole Boudreau pg. 2513** saw no gunmen

- **Jennifer Barnes pg. 2426- 2430** saw no gunmen

### **Elisha Encinias**

**pg. 2939** said she saw 3 people with guns coming into the cafeteria. One had a long black coat, she did not recognize him. The other two were a current student and a student who graduated last year; she did not know their names. She heard one of the gunmen say, *"Joe, where are you? I got three of them."*

**pg. 2940** Stated she did not report seeing any gunmen in the cafeteria. Said she ran upstairs toward the library and while running down the hallway she saw two gunmen coming in the side doors, shooting in her direction. Gunmen #1 was a w/m with long brown hair and a trench coat. #2 did not have a trench coat on, she did not see him shooting, and was otherwise unable to describe him.

**pg. 2941** stated that it was while hiding in the storage area/ greenhouse room she heard a calm voice state, *"Joe, where are you, I got three,"* and then laughter. She stated it was her belief that the individual said "Joe" but it could have possibly been "Yo". (See file Gunmen People Heard)

**pg. 2943** someone (**Megan Kellogg pg. 1984**) reported that Elisha had seen Joe Stair in the cafeteria prior to the shooting. Encinias reported this was incorrect, but she heard some during the shooting state: *"Joe, where are you? I got three of them."* He then laughed.

**pg. 2944** described the gunman shooting at her in the hallway near the library as w/m, 6'2", dark brown hair, shoulder length with a black hat on, the bill of the hat was in front. Wore a black trench coat, dark clothing

**pg. 2946** saw two gunmen enter the west side doors as she ran down the library hallway. The gunman was tall, wearing a black trench coat and had long black hair. Stated she never saw anyone coming into the cafeteria with guns. She said this part of her initial statement was inaccurate and she did not recall making that statement.

**pg. 2947** Encinias was shown cafeteria video still photos of Klebold and identified him as the gunman she saw.

Was with Dave Sanders (deceased) in the hallway when saw the gunman.

### **Amy Evans**

**pg. 2962** she briefly saw a male wearing a black trench coat running around outside of the cafeteria. She could not describe this person and she did not see a weapon.

Was with Leigh Kamens, Steve Trujillo, Jaime Ericson, Kelly Burgess, Matt Oliver, Heather Dinkel, and Nick Foss. Someone mentioned Tyler Pearce and Ryan Pool also being present but Pearce left school for lunch and Pool was with Elisha Encinias while in cafeteria.

- **Leigh Kamens pg. 3409** saw very tall, white male, long light brown hair, dark duster- type trench coat. Appeared to have long gun up right sleeve. Did not see face. He fired 1 shot cafeteria window, then came in.

- **Steve Trujillo pg. 4649** saw no gunmen
- **Jaime Ericson pg. 2959** saw no gunmen
- **Kelly Burgesser pg. 2596** saw no gunmen
- **Matt Oliver pg. 3963** saw no gunmen
- **Heather Dinkel pg. 2871- 2874** saw no gunmen
- **Nick Foss pg. 199** saw two guys shooting; described them as “Eric” and Dan from his Psychology class. **pg. 201** Eric is white male, 6’2” 152 lbs, long brown hair with crooked teeth and Dan is white male, 5’10” 155 lbs, short puffy hair. **pg. 10138** class roster for Psychology lists no one named “Dan.”
- **Tyler Pearce pg. 7002** saw no gunmen, had left school for lunch
- **Ryan Pool pg. 4097** was not with this group. Was with Elisha Encinias

### Ryan Ezzie

**Pg. 2967** I saw 4 kids standing outside dressed in black with hats backwards (I couldn’t see who they were cause I was too far away).

Was with Joey Millazzo, Timothy Rawal, Josh Buschmann, Billy Little, Pat Simington, Dusty Hoffschneider, Dominic Desaverio, Zach Rauzi, Brad Pesicka at the time.

- **Joey Millazzo pg. 3754- 3756** no mention of gunmen or anyone in black.
  - **Daniel Gonzalez pg. 3151** said Joey Millazzo told him that he saw four people in trench coats outside.
- **Timothy Rawal pg. 4139** saw a black figure down hall toward library. He wasn’t wearing his glasses so could make out no details.
- **Joshua Buschmann pg. 2606- 2608** saw two white males in all black, black dusters come in near Rebel Store. One was 5’8”- 5’9”, the other taller. Suspect #1 wore black duster, black pants, 5’8”- 5’9”. Suspect #2 same dress, white male, little taller.
- **Billy Little pg. 3570** saw no gunmen
- **Pat Simington pg. 4429- 4430** saw no gunmen
- **Dusty Hoffschneider pg. 3339** saw no gunmen
- **Dominic Desaverio pg. 2850- 2851** saw no gunmen
- **Zach Rauzi pg. 4133- 4135** saw no gunmen
- **Brad Pesicka pg. 4060- 4061** saw no gunmen

### Erin Fitzgerald

**pg. 2995** thought she saw a guy in a white t-shirt with a gun walking down the hill. She didn’t know who he was.

Was with Megan Steckley, Shelly Jenkins, Stephanie Pansini, Laurel Salerno, Erin Lucero, Heidi Wildeman, and Lauren Derbyshire

- **Megan Steckley pg. 4531** saw a guy in a white shirt, walking down the hill from the soccer fields possibly carrying a gun.

- **Shelly Jenkins pg. 3380- 3381** does not report seeing any gunmen.
- **Stephanie Pansini pg. 4017** saw a person wearing a long black coat running outside the south windows.
- **Laurel Salerno pg. 4287- 4289** does not report seeing any gunmen
- **Erin Lucero pg. 3587- 3589** does not report seeing any gunmen
- **Heidi Wildeman pg. 4725- 4727** does not report seeing any gunmen
- **Lauren Derbyshire pg. 2844- 2845** does not report seeing any gunmen

### **Lisa Forgan**

**pg. 3006** saw two gunmen in the cafeteria. The 1<sup>st</sup> was a white male, 5'5", slim, blue baseball cap, orange t-shirt, shaggy blonde hair sticking out of cap. Narrow face, spoke German. The 2<sup>nd</sup> gunman was a white male, tall + thin, long blonde hair.

**pg. 3008** saw tall gunman with long blond hair and a big nose. He was medium size, narrow face, with orange t-shirt and blue cap. Had shaggy, curly blond hair.

**pg. 3015** gunman wore an orange t-shirt with a blue baseball cap on backwards. 17- 18 yrs old, white male with large nose and dirty dishwater colored hair sticking out from underneath the cap. (Police statement indicates that video shows during this time sequence there are teachers and janitors with portable radios in their hands). 2<sup>nd</sup> suspect possibly wearing a black shirt or coat, tall.

**pg. 3017** positively identified Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris from cafeteria surveillance stills as the two gunmen she saw.

Was with William Hanifen and Justin Cozart.

- **William Hanifen pg. 3230- 3231** saw no gunmen. Heard two males talking to each other between the gun shot noises.
- **Justin Cozart pg. 2775** in the cafeteria by Table U he saw a W/M, slim build, long black hair, hat, all black clothes, no mask.
- **Sandra Inman pg. 3004** was told by Lisa Forgan that Forgan had seen two armed suspects in the cafeteria. Neither wore a trench coat, one had long blond hair and an orange shirt, the other had blond hair.

### **Paul Freeman**

**pg. 3034** saw a "real tall" male wearing a black trenchcoat with a gun. He had seen the male around school but did not know his name. The male normally wore a black ball cap of some type, and generally wore the cap turned backwards. He was about 6'3" with medium to long brown hair and a thin beard.

**pg. 3035** described suspect as a white male, backwards black baseball cap, long hair pulled behind his ears, black duster type coat down to his ankles (dirty colored), black pants, no mask. When asked who he initially thought the suspect was he said Klebold.

Does not state who he was with at the time.

- **Tyrone Garrett pg. 3104** said that Paul Freeman saw guys with guns in the cafeteria.

### **Brian Fuselier**

**pg. 3067** saw gunman enter lunchroom and shoot with a rapid-fire gun. He was tall and wore a black trench coat, black backwards hat, black pants and shoes. He had shoulder length brown hair.

**pg. 3069** He looked outside the cafeteria window and saw a gun barrel being held by an unknown individual. He noticed a tall white male, over 6 ft, wearing a long black trench coat, dark colored ball cap worn backwards, long, shoulder length curly hair, brown in color. He identified that individual as Dylan Klebold, after seeing media reports. Klebold wore black combat boots and his jacket was hanging open.

**pg. 3070** while running up the stairs he saw Dylan Klebold in the northwest corner of the cafeteria. Klebold pointed his weapon directly toward the stair section of the lower level, then Brian heard 4 or 5 gunshots within the cafeteria.

**pg. 3073** while Brian was going up the stairs he saw Dylan Klebold in the northwest corner of the cafeteria. He identified Klebold as the same person he had seen outside through the window. Klebold pointed his gun at the stair section of the lower level and Brian heard 4 or 5 gunshots of what he believed was semi-automatic gun fire. The gunfire was definitely inside the cafeteria.

**pg. 3074** looked out cafeteria window and saw gun barrel of shotgun held by an unknown individual. Saw a tall, white male, over 6 ft, wearing a long black trench coat, dark colored backwards ballcap, long, shoulder length curly brown hair. Identified as Dylan Klebold through viewing the media.

Was with Daniel Grange, Justin Alber, Michael Kellogg, Spencer Wright, Aaron Wright, Seth Dubois, Jarrett Baer, Phil Secrist, and Casey Jackman

- **Justin Alber pg. 2290- 2295** saw a white male, around 6' tall, 150 pounds, long hair, wearing a black trench coat and black mask, identified as Dylan Klebold.
- **Michael Kellogg pg. 3427** saw Dylan Klebold in the parking lot near cafeteria with a shotgun in his hand
- **Jarrett Baer pg. 2387** does not mention seeing any gunmen
- **Seth Dubois pg. 2908** saw gunman at the top of the stairs with black ball cap turned backwards, long brown straight hair down to his shoulders, wearing a long black trench coat down to his mid-calf. **pg. 2910** initially thought this was Robert Perry but when the senior class photo came out he recognized Dylan Klebold as the gunman he saw; this was a more recent photo of Dylan than others he had seen.
- **Daniel Grange pg. 3173- 3174** saw no gunmen
- **Aaron Wright pg. 4785- 4788** saw no gunmen but saw both Harris and Klebold immediately prior to start of attack (see below)
- **Spencer Wright pg. 4791** saw Eric Harris on the hill, wearing a long trench coat and holding a gun. He saw Harris fire the weapon.
- **Casey Jackman pg. 3372** saw no gunmen
- **Phil Secrist pg. 4379** out the cafeteria window he saw Dylan Klebold with a double barrel shotgun. Dylan wore a black trench coat and a black hat.

## Jay Gallentine

**pg. 3086** a gunman came around corner (at top of stairs from library direction); tall, dressed in black with bulletproof shield, long coat with something over.

**pg. 3088** saw a gunman dressed in black, some white, ski mask, hand gun and a large gun or grenade launcher strapped to his shoulder like a sling.

Encountered Theresa Miller when saw gunman at top of stairs

- **Theresa Miller pg. 5926** identified Klebold. Caught only glimpse of second gunman but believed it to be Harris.

Encountered Tony Arnold and Jon Curtis in cafeteria/ kitchen. Hid with Jon Curtis.

- **Jon Curtis pg. 2791- 2792** possibly 2- 4 gunmen but it was possible he was seeing the same two people. When asked how many Curtis saw, he said two. One at the west entrance and in the library (suspect #1). The other outside (suspect #2). Suspect #1- tall, black collar length hair, something yellow inside trench coat. Suspect #2 male, about 3" shorter than #1, black trench coat, light brown hair, collar length.
- **Tony Arnold pg. 2372- 2374** does not report seeing any gunmen.

## Melinda "Bae" Gattoni

**pg. 3106** I think there were three men. I think they were seniors.

**pg. 3108** saw a person dressed in all black, wearing a trench coat with something dark wrapped around his upper face walk into the cafeteria from the north door by the pop machines. He was alone, carried a long black gun. Unsure if wearing a hat. She knew who Dylan was but could not identify the person she saw.

**pg. 3112- 3113** saw two suspects outside cafeteria on west sidewalk. 1<sup>st</sup> suspect was a white male, around 6' tall, blondish brown hair, shoulder length, wearing dark Army pants, black t-shirt, black boots, black trench coat. Identified him as Dylan Klebold after seeing media reports. 2<sup>nd</sup> suspect white male, around 6', some type of hat or something else on top of his head so could not determine hair color. Wore dark pants, white t-shirt, black trench coat.

**pg. 3114** as she ran out of main exit said she looked back and saw a white male, dark jeans, white short sleeved shirt, light brown hair. IO thought this was Harris after he shed his trench coat. Nothing in statement to indicate whether Gattoni agreed or thought it was 3<sup>rd</sup> suspect. Identified Klebold as suspect #1 from lineup, could not positively id Eric Harris as suspect #2.

Was with Natalie Baker, Jennifer Pollack, Marni MacLennan, Britney Gillette, Amanda Henningsen, Renee Shirek, Sara Filipiak, Lauren Moulton, Naomi Lucero, Justina Thorsen, Aimee Stone, Kelcy Fowler, Julie Naslund, Megan Piro, Brandi Malonson, Alexandra Goldberg, Lindsay Blair, Lauren Beyer, Nicole Ray, Jennifer Munson, and Melissa Lorenz

- **Marni MacLennan pg. 3601** she looked out the window and saw a guy in a black long coat; he was holding his coat open. She did not see any guns.

- **Natalie Baker pg. 2391** saw male subject in black trench coat in hall in front of the student store near the southeast corner of the cafeteria. Did not see if he was armed.
- **Jennifer Pollack pg. 4094** does not report seeing any gunmen.
- **Britney Gillette pg. 3137** out cafeteria window saw an unidentified male in a trench coat moving around, then come into cafeteria. **pg. 3140** picked Dylan Klebold's photo out of a line up as the gunman she saw enter the cafeteria.
- **Amanda Henningsen pg. 9001- 9004** saw no gunmen
- **Renee Shirek pg. 9001- 9004** saw no gunmen
- **Sarah Filipiak pg. 2998 – 2990** saw no gunmen
- **Lauren Moulton pg. 3797** saw no gunmen
- **Naomi Lucero pg. 3593** saw no gunmen
- **Justina Thorsen pg. 4599** saw no gunmen
- **Aimee Stone pg. 4557** saw no gunmen
- **Kelcy Fowler pg. 3031** saw no gunmen
- **Julie Naslund pg. 3887** saw no gunmen
- **Megan Piro pg. 4077- 4079** saw no gunmen
- **Brandi Malonson pg. 3635** saw two gunmen in the cafeteria. One in long black trench coat, black ski mask. Took something out of his coat and then she heard gunfire. The other wore a long black trench coat.
- **Alexandra Goldberg pg. 3148** saw no gunmen
- **Lindsay Blair pg. 2490- 2491** saw no gunmen
- **Lauren Beyer pg. 2466- 2467** saw no gunmen
- **Nicole Ray pg. 4144- 4147** saw no gunmen
- **Jennifer Munson pg. 3825** saw no gunmen
- **Melissa Lorenz pg. 2021** saw no gunmen

### **Jessica Guerts**

**pg. 3131** looked out cafeteria windows and saw two guys dressed in trench coats, and a guy in a white t-shirt possibly with them standing near cement stairs. She could not identify them. Heard gunshots but did not see who was shooting.

**pg. 3134- 3135** outside by the cement stairs she saw two thin & tall (about 6') adult males dressed in black. Nearby was another tall, thin male in a white shirt. All three were acting calmly, she saw no weapons. She could not tell any specific features and was not certain the three were together.

Was with Chris Masias, Lauren Tocci, Mike Gagne, Jennifer Ribble, Jared Jensen, Betsy Kwerneland, and Jocelyn Provo

- **Chris Masias pg. 3679** saw a tall guy outside. **pg. 3680** noticed black BMW pull into lot and park. Saw party in black clothes & ski mask come toward the building.
- **Lauren Tocci pg. 4631** saw no gunmen
- **Mike Gagne pg. 3082- 3083** saw no gunmen
- **Jennifer Ribble pg. 4196- 4197** saw no gunmen
- **Jared Jensen pg. 3386** saw no gunmen

- **Betsy Kwerneland pg. 4188- 4190** saw no gunmen
- **Jocelyn Provo pg. 4114- 4115** saw no gunmen

### **Britney Gillette**

**pg. 3137** looked out cafeteria window and could see someone in a trench coat moving around. Saw a male in a trench coat, she could not identify him; he came into cafeteria.

**pg. 3140** picked Dylan Klebold's photo out of a line up as the gunman she saw enter the cafeteria.

Was with Marni MacLennan, Jennifer Pollack, Melinda "Bae" Gattoni, Natalie Baker, Amanda Henningsen, Renee Shirek, Sara Filipiak, Lauren Moulton, Naomi Lucero, Justina Thorsen, Aimee Stone, Kelcy Fowler, Julie Naslund, Megan Piro, Brandi Malonson, Alexandra Goldberg, Lindsay Blair, Lauren Beyer, Nicole Ray, Jennifer Munson, and Melissa Lorenz

- **Natalie Baker pg. 2391** saw male in black trench coat near the southeast corner of cafeteria.
- **Marni MacLennan pg. 3601** she looked out the window and saw a guy in a black long coat; he was holding his coat open. She did not see any guns.
- **Jennifer Pollack pg. 4094** does not report seeing any gunmen.
- **Melinda "Bae" Gattoni pg. 3106** reported seeing three gunmen; she thought they were seniors. **pg. 3112- 3113** saw two suspects outside cafeteria, 1<sup>st</sup> suspect was white male, around 6', blondish brown shoulder length hair, dark Army pants, black t-shirt, black boots, black trench coat. She identified as Dylan Klebold from media reports. 2<sup>nd</sup> suspect was white male, around 6', some type of hat or something else on top of his head, unknown hair color, dark pants, white t-shirt, black trench coat. **pg. 3114** running out main exit she looked back and saw white male, dark jeans, white short sleeved shirt, light brown hair. IO thought this to be Harris, report does not indicate if Gattoni agreed it was gunman #2 or she thought it was a 3<sup>rd</sup> gunman.
- **Britney Gillette pg. 3137** out cafeteria window saw an unidentified male in a trench coat moving around, then come into cafeteria. **pg. 3140** picked Dylan Klebold's photo out of a line up as the gunman she saw enter the cafeteria.
- **Amanda Henningsen pg. 9001- 9004** saw no gunmen
- **Renee Shirek pg. 9001- 9004** saw no gunmen
- **Sarah Filipiak pg. 2998 – 2990** saw no gunmen
- **Lauren Moulton pg. 3797** saw no gunmen
- **Naomi Lucero pg. 3593** saw no gunmen
- **Justina Thorsen pg. 4599** saw no gunmen
- **Aimee Stone pg. 4557** saw no gunmen
- **Kelcy Fowler pg. 3031** saw no gunmen
- **Julie Naslund pg. 3887** saw no gunmen
- **Megan Piro pg. 4077- 4079** saw no gunmen
- **Brandi Malonson pg. 3635** saw two gunmen in the cafeteria. One in long black trench coat, black ski mask. Took something out of his coat and then she heard gunfire. The other wore a long black trench coat.
- **Alexandra Goldberg pg. 3148** saw no gunmen
- **Lindsay Blair pg. 2490- 2491** saw no gunmen
- **Lauren Beyer pg. 2466- 2467** saw no gunmen

- **Nicole Ray pg. 4144- 4147** saw no gunmen
- **Jennifer Munson pg. 3825** saw no gunmen
- **Melissa Lorenz pg. 2021** saw no gunmen

### Vennessa Grimes

**Pg. 3213** saw Dylan Klebold outside the cafeteria window wearing a balaclava (dark blue or black), a trench coat, unsure if wearing a hat or not. Said she made eye contact with him, he had the same build as Dylan and she “just knew” it was him. Said Dylan walked up to approx. 15 feet from the window, saw glass explode and a boy inside being shot and falling backwards (she thought it was Brian Anderson but wasn’t sure. Dylan then came into cafeteria, they made eye contact again and she was positive it was Dylan.

Was with Lydie Perry, Alex Marsh, Pat Leiker, Nicole Markham, Jennifer Colby, Alisa Owen, Jessica Brown, Krista Hanley.

- **Alisa Owen pg. 3981** saw Dylan on hill wearing a black trench coat, black baseball cap which he wears backwards. She said she also thought it was Dylan because of his curly hair. She also saw a person standing between two cars in parking lot whom she couldn’t ID. She thought that they were wearing a black trench coat, camel army pants and looked heavier set..
- **Jessica Brown pg. 2540- 2541** looked outside cafeteria and saw Dylan Klebold wearing a black trench coat, sunglasses, and a hat. He made a motion like he was throwing something and then she heard a “pop”.
  - **Andrea Elsner pg. 2936** said Jessica Brown saw Dylan Klebold outside
- **Krista Hanley pg. 3234** saw no gunmen. Alex Marsh told her she saw Dylan Klebold shooting a gun but Krista didn’t believe her.
- **Alex Marsh pg. 10776** saw Dylan Klebold with a shotgun outside cafeteria. He wore a duster, jeans. Saw him throw a canister into the senior’s parking lot
- **Lydie Perry pg. 4057** saw no gunmen
- **Pat Leiker pg. 3561** saw no gunmen
- **Nicole Markham pg. 10773** saw no gunmen
- **Jennifer Colby pg. 2755- 2758** saw no gunmen

### Ian Hales

**Pg. 3226** He might have seen one of the gunmen standing over a kid near the cement stairs.

Was with Seth Biggi, Jeremy Orban, Ali Boukhalifa, Braden Pesusich, Nick Romanyshyn, Ravi Rao, Ryan Borus, and Terry Lawson

- **Jeremy Orban pg. 2519** and **pg. 3973** he looked out the cafeteria windows and saw a person who he believed was Dylan Klebold shoot a male student in the leg and throw a pipe bomb into the parking lot.
- **Braden Pesusich pg. 2520** and **pg. 3975** saw a gunman threw the cafeteria window. The only description he could remember was that the gunman had long curly hair. In retrospect, he believed this gunman to be Dylan Klebold.

- **Ali Boukhalifa pg. 2517** looked out the cafeteria window and saw a white male in a black trench coat and black hat. **pg. 2521** and **pg. 3975** saw a suspect with a shotgun. He could not identify.
- **Terry Lawson pg. 3531** saw Dylan Klebold shoot two students outside cafeteria. Described Klebold as 6'5"- 6'7", skinny, collar length brown hair, black trench coat, baseball cap with a red emblem in the front (worn correctly), black backpack.
- **Seth Biggi pg. 2475- 2476** saw no gunmen
- **Nick Romanyshyn pg. 4230** saw no gunmen
- **Ravi Rao pg. 4124** saw a person wearing dark attire by the fence outside the cafeteria. The subject lit an object that was about the size of a loaf of bread and threw it into the parking lot where it exploded
- **Ryan Borus pg. 2511** saw no gunmen

### **Luke Hanifen**

**pg. 3230** saw a lone individual come through the east side doors to Columbine carrying a pistol in his hand. (W1) Hanifen said he then saw the individual, who was dressed in dark clothing, fire "several shots" in the direction of (W1) Hanifen and the other students that were standing in Leewood Park.

Was not with anyone.

### **Jillian Hart**

**Pg. 3239** out the cafeteria window she saw a person in a long black coat carrying what looked like a long barrel gun. She only saw his back, did not see his face. Could give no description, unsure of height or if he was wearing a hat.

Was with Mike Lavan, Shannon Ryan, Tasha Olson, Ann Marie Kelly, Tasha Nygard, Tiffany Spevak, Jean Richer, Leiha Murphy, Lindsay Wyant, Brittany Davies, Jamie Munkeby, and Brandi Wiseman.

- **Brandi Wiseman pg. 4758** saw individual outside in black trench coat running toward southwest corner of the cafeteria. Did not see his face or any weapon.
- **Tasha Nygard pg. 3947** saw no gunmen.
- **Ann Marie Kelly pg. 3433** saw no gunmen. Said Pat Neville saw 3 guys- 2 in trench coats, 1 in white shirt.
  - **Pat Neville pg. 1044-** was on the soccer field. Neville saw only two suspects at the southwest corner of the school. One wore a trench coat, the other a white shirt. The one in the white shirt threw something onto the roof that exploded.
- **Mike Lavan pg. 3521** saw no gunmen
- **Shannon Ryan pg. 4271** saw no gunmen
- **Tasha Olson pg. 3970** saw no gunmen
- **Tiffany Spevak pg. 4505** saw no gunmen
- **Jean Richer pg. 4201** saw no gunmen

- **Leiha Murphy pg. 3828** saw Joe Stair running outside in long dark trench coat, nothing in his hands. **pg. 3840** after viewing cafeteria surveillance photos of Dylan Klebold thought it could have been Klebold and not Stair that she saw.
- **Lindsay Wyant pg. 4799** saw no gunmen
- **Brittany Davies pg. 2801** saw no gunmen
- **Jamie Munkeby pg. 3820** saw no gunmen
  - **Brittany Davies pg. 2801** told police she thought Munkeby saw a gunman.

### **Anthony Hassman**

**Pg. 3248** he thought he saw a dark figure run along the west cafeteria window to the southeast. Could not describe it further.

Was with Pat Hume.

- **Patrick Hume pg. 3362** saw no gunmen. Said Mark Christner saw gunmen.
  - **Mark Christner pg. pg. 739** saw no suspects

### **Joel Hatfield**

**Pg. 3256** The person was wearing a black trench coat, had red hair, black baseball cap, jeans, tall. He was shooting a sawed off shotgun and a semi-automatic. Shot a male student in the knee and then proceeded by shooting the shotgun at another student who was laying on the ground at close range. The male shot in the leg crawled away toward the baseball field. **Pg. 3258** gunman was white male, about 6 ft tall, medium build. Oval face, no glasses, no facial hair and red, ear length hair. Wearing a black baseball cap backwards. Wore dark blue jeans with no holes or patches. White shirt and a light colored vest with pockets, black trench coat that went to middle of his lower legs. No gloves, could not see his feet. Had a T-shaped semi-automatic gun with long clip in it. The gunman shot Mike Johnson and fired rapid fire from the gun, changed clips.

- Editor's note: Ballistics evidence could not establish who shot Johnson, but Hatfield's testimony suggests Klebold. It also suggests Dylan fired more outside than ballistics report indicated.

Was with P. J. Capra, Daniel Abrams, and John Owens

- **Jonathan Owens pg. 3997** saw gunman at bottom of the stairs in black clothing, however not a black trench coat. The gunman had on black pants, a black shirt, and long blond hair (neck length). **pg. 3999** positively identified Dylan Klebold as the individual that he saw on that day.
- **PJ Capra pg. 2637** saw no gunmen
- **Daniel Abrams pg. 2275** saw male in black trench coat, black pants, possibly sunglasses with a gun. **pg. 2278** had light brown hair, approx. 6' tall. **pg. 2279** Klebold's picture came closest to the appearance of the person he saw.

### **Kyle Hayes**

**pg. 3273- 3274** saw a male with a black trench coat, a baseball cap turned backwards (unknown color), he had shoulder length hair, dark color. He was carrying some sort of short weapon (unknown color). He had a pimply face.

**Pg. 3278** saw gunman enter west door of cafeteria. White male, approx.. 6'1", thin build, skinny and "hunched over". Wore a dark colored ski style mask with holes cut out for the eyes, nose and mouth, black trench coat, black hat worn backwards.

**Pg. 3279** saw the same gunman while hiding in Doug Craft's classroom. He was not wearing a mask, had long, dark brown hair. Wore same clothes and had the same hat, backwards. Positive that the suspect was Dylan, whose picture Kyle had seen on the news.

Was with Austin Steckler, Tim Miller, Jeff Morrioni, Devin Casteel, Chris Donnelly, John Strobel, Pat Vassar, Alex Schlosser, Zach Cobb, and Jacob Hemelstrand

- **Austin Steckler pg. 4526- 4528** saw no gunmen
- **Tim Miller pg. 3774- 3776** saw no gunmen
- **Jeff Morrioni pg. 3783** saw no gunmen
- **Devin Casteel pg. 2698** saw no gunmen
- **Chris Donnelly pg. 2880- 2881** saw no gunmen
- **John Strobel pg. 4565** said he was not with this group. Was alone when he saw gunmen before the attack then hid under table briefly with other students during. Fled the school, returned to it, and saw gunman again.
- **Pat Vassar pg. 4692** ran up the stairs and was running down hall, looked back and saw a person with a gun standing near the top of the stairs wearing all black. Had shoulder length hair. **pg. 4694** did not see gunman's face; gunman had long black coat, dark hair, around 6'3" tall.
- **Alex Schlosser pg. 4314** saw no gunmen
- **Zach Cobb pg. 2730- 2732** saw no gunmen
- **Jacob Hemelstrand pg. 3302** saw no gunmen

### **Ashleigh Heesch**

**pg. 3293** as she was running to the stairs she glanced back and saw a gunman in a black trenchcoat in the cafeteria holding what she thought was a pistol. She could provide no further description. Does not indicate he shot anyone.

Does not indicate who she was with at the time.

- **Kimberly Dottenwhy pg. 2892** said Ashleigh Heesch saw one of the gunmen shoot someone in the cafeteria area.

### **Brianna Hernandez**

**Pg. 3312** she believes she saw an individual wearing a black trench coat outside of the Rebel Corner. She could give no further details.

Was with Gina Rohde, Sarah Roasberry, Sarah Wehmeyer, Nicole West, Emily Hackett, Veronica Griffith, Dan Romero, Michelle Castro, and Christi Winfrey

- **Sarah Roasberry pg. 4210** saw no gunmen
- **Gina Rohde pg. 4220- 4221** saw no gunmen
- **Sarah Wehmeyer pg. 4706- 4707** saw no gunmen
- **Nicole West pg. 4710- 4712** saw no gunmen. She and Michelle Castro were not at table, but at phone near Rebel Corner right before attack started.
- **Michelle Castro pg. 2703** saw no gunmen. She and Nicole West were not at table, but at phone near Rebel Corner right before attack started.
- **Emily Hackett pg. 3216** saw no gunmen
- **Veronica Griffith pg. 3203- 3210** saw no gunmen
- **Kristi Winfrey pg. 4737** saw no gunmen

### **Lacey Hohn**

**pg. 3343** saw Dylan Klebold outside the west cafeteria exit. Claimed she saw him shoot a girl with a shotgun. The victim must have been on the ground as Dylan was leaning over when he fired the gun. She thought this person was Rachel Scott. [editor's note: Rachel was shot near upper west doors, not by west cafeteria exit which was down the hill from there. Hohn possibly describing when Klebold shot Lance Kirklin, who was by the cafeteria west exit]. Told Anthony Caruso what she saw. Lacey ran upstairs and saw two gunmen at the junction of the north main level hall and the library hall. She recognized one as Klebold but did not get a good look at the second to recognize him. The second person wore a black coat, not like a trench coat but more like a jacket, and black pants. Dylan wore a black trench coat. The gunmen fired upon her and a boy she knows as Scott. Hohn said Kari Klapper told her she saw the two gunmen just before they entered the school; one wore a white t-shirt and the other a black trench coat.

**pg. 3343** identified photo #3 in a photo lineup as Dylan. Could not pick out the second, said she just did not get that clear of a look of the second gunman. She said the person depicted in photo #3 was the same person who shot the victim outside the cafeteria. The person in photo #3 is not specifically identified in the report.

Was with Brittany Tyacke, Katelyn Place, Sarah Gillings, Mary Campbell, Brittany Weeden, Stephanie Duffy, Joey Marcotte, Chris Lucas, Kim Dehart, Aleana Shultz, Keni Dooley, Bryan Grande, Candace Haywood, Matt Sesow, Katie Schott, Heather Wrabetz, Katherine Carlston, Nicole Boudreau, Candyce Therrien, and Jen Barnes

- **Mary Campbell pg. 2624- 2627** saw kid she knew to be Columbine student. White male, jeans or dark pants, long black coat, big black gun. 6'3" - 6'4", very tall, skinny, brown hair coming out from under ballcap worn in proper position; brown eyes, walking hunched over. Identified Dylan Klebold after seeing photos. Second suspect white male, shorter than first, wearing army pants, possibly army boots, white shirt. Identified as Eric Harris through photos.
- **Joey Marcotte pg. 3645** saw "Eric" run by cafeteria window in trench coat. Had pipe bombs, shotgun shells hanging on his chest, carried a small handgun. Gunman who came into cafeteria wore black baseball hat, orange or white t-shirt with writing on it, trench coat, some kind of

automatic weapon. Long curly black hair, “real baggy” black jeans, did not see his face well. Second suspect wore a blue baseball cap, white T-shirt with some kind of black ammunition vest, blue jeans. T-shirt was splattered with blood, he had blond hair. She thought this was Dylan.

- **Stephanie Duffy pg. 2917- 2922** saw male in long black coat, possibly a hat, firing a gun. Tall, about 6', wearing baggy black pants, red shirt which may have had some design or lettering, black trench coat, did not recall a hat. “Probably Eric Harris” based on photos she had seen afterward. He looked familiar but was not able to recognize him.
- **Kim Dehart pg. 2818** saw a person wearing a black trenchcoat standing at the far west end of the hallway after she exited the dressing room in the auditorium and went out an upper door. She could provide no further details.
- **Brittany Tyacke pg. 4653- 4656** saw no gunmen
- **Katelyn Place pg. 4083- 4087** saw someone shooting rifle on outside stairs. Tall, “lengthy,” long shaped face, wore trench coat, no mask, unsure if wore hat, short hair. Held rifle in right hand, thought it was Robert Perry initially then not sure. She remembers him shooting Anne Marie Hochhalter. Saw back of second person in black trench coat, shorter than Perry.
- **Sarah Gillings pg. 3141- 3146** saw no gunmen.
- **Brittany Weeden pg. 4701- 4702** outside cafeteria briefly saw person in black trench coat, wearing hat or cap, going up the stairs with gun. Also saw two gunmen come downstairs into cafeteria. One wore white shirt, blue pants, vest which held some of gear. The other a black trench coat, black baseball cap (same gunman she saw outside)
- **Chris Lucas pg. 3579- 3585** saw no gunmen
- **Keni Dooley pg. 2888** saw two people coming down the cafeteria stairs, immediately recognized them as Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. Eric wore black pants, white shirt with “splotches of red,” an ammo belt over his shoulder, held long gun. Dylan wore black pants, bright orange shirt, black trench coat, a hat of some kind. Had 2 guns, one small, the other possibly a rifle.
- **Jennifer Camacho pg. 2616- 2621** initially said she saw tall, skinny man with long coat, black backwards hat, long hair to his shoulders near library. Identified as Dylan Klebold. Later said she did not see the gunmen; only heard the shooting.
- **Heather Wrabetz pg. 4779- 4781** outside cafeteria saw white male, about 6 ft tall, lanky, 17- 18 yr old, blondish/brown hair over the ears, dark face, like mask on, black ankle length trench, black shirt, black boots, weapon in left hand.
- **Aleana Shultz pg. 4416- 4421** saw no gunmen
- **Bryan Grande pg. 3164** saw no gunmen
- **Matt Sesow pg. 4383** saw no gunmen
- **Katie Schott pg. 4323** saw no gunmen
- **Candace Haywood pg. 3288** saw no gunmen
- **Candyce Therrien pg. 4593** saw no gunmen
- **Katherine Carlston pg. 2661- 2668** saw no gunmen
- **Nicole Boudreau pg. 2513** saw no gunmen
- **Jennifer Barnes pg. 2426- 2430** saw no gunmen

**Pg. 3355** observed a white male with a mask on his head and a black coat in the area of the west entrance door to the kitchen and cafeteria. Could provide no further detail.

Was with Erik Sunde, Anthony Parisi, Bartholomew "Bear" Foster, Jonathan Fries, David "Bo" Lockwood, Jami Amo, Tim Mulcahy, Patrick Caruso, Lori Reynolds, Dannette Muselman, Lauren Maestas, Kristin Cardwell, Kim Anderson, Jamie Klement, Justin Bryant, Elizabeth Nolan, Anthony Sammauro, Nick Buhner

- **Anthony Parisi pg. 3021** saw no gunmen
- **Bartholomew "Bear" Foster pg. 3021** saw no gunmen
- **Erik Sunde pg. 4573- 4576** saw two gunmen in black trench coats outside cafeteria. One wore black ski mask, could not see the other's face. After running upstairs, he saw a male in a long black coat, raggedy black hat near library doors. Thought it was someone different than the two he had seen outside.
- **Jonathan Fries pg. 3051** saw no gunmen
- **Lori Reynolds pg. 4189- 4192** outside cafeteria saw gunman in black with ski mask. Wore all black clothing, black mask (like ski mask with eyes cut out), black coat, black combat boots, black pants. Could not identify.
- **Dannette Muselman pg. 3842- 3843** saw no gunmen
- **Jami Amo pg. 2316** saw no gunmen
- **Tim Mulcahy pg. 3805- 3806** saw no gunmen
- **David "Bo" Lockwood pg. 3574** saw no gunmen
- **Patrick Caruso pg. 2683- 2686** saw suspect in trench coat on stairs outside cafeteria. Thought he looked like TCM student who had bad acne. Was tall, wore big "biker" boots, black leather pants, black trench coat, pink tie-dyed shirt tucked into the pants. Unsure if wore hat, possibly a beanie-type hat or ball cap turned backwards. Thought he looked like TCM member he saw in March; at that time the person wore a tie-dyed shirt.
- **Lauren Maestas pg. statement no yet found**
- **Kristin Cardwell pg. 2644- 2645** saw no gunmen
- **Kim Anderson pg. 2326** saw no gunmen
- **Jamie Klement pg. 3459- 3460** saw no gunmen
- **Justin Bryant pg. 2579** saw no gunmen
- **Elizabeth Nolan pg. 3920- 3921** observed suspect in auditorium. Also saw tall skinny guy, black mask, black trench coat, army boots, black pants, duffel bag on left arm, gun in right hand running behind them in band hall. Believed this was Dylan Klebold. Also saw white male, short brown hair, white shirt, black pants running in the band hall.
- **Anthony Sammauro pg. 4298- pg. 4302** out west cafeteria window saw Dylan Klebold on top of hill by stairs throwing object into west parking lot; saw same looking suspect walking toward west cafeteria door from bottom of stairs moments later; saw no other suspects. Described Dylan as white male, 6'2" to 6'4", skinny, black trench coat "*lots of hair sticking out*" on the side, wavy and curly, light brown, over the ears, sideburns, unknown if had hat or glasses
- **Nick Buhner pg. 2583- 2585** saw white male with ear length brown hair, 6', skinny wearing long black trench coat fire at Lance Kirklin and Dan Rohrbough as they lay on the ground.

**Nicole Janda**

**Pg. 3375** saw a somewhat tall guy, black trench coat, black hat, with about chin length, wavy, brownish-blond hair.

**Pg. 3376** saw a tall (6') man wearing a trench coat, black backwards cap, wavy chin length brown/blond hair.

**Pg. 3377** said she could not identify the gunman she saw because it was too fast.

Was with Stephanie Wise, Jean Martin, Megan Schoenbein, Robyn Sarafin, Carmen Deihl, Jean Martin, Laura Green. Students thought Daniele Duncan and Kelli Carpenter were there, as well, but Daniele was out sick and Kelli had an orthodontist appointment that day.

- **Carmen Deihl pg. 2820- 2823** saw tall, skinny man, whom she later realized was Dylan Klebold, wearing a long black trench coat standing by the parking lot & cafeteria. Saw him fire weapon.
- **Stephanie Wise pg. 4745** saw no gunmen. May have heard them walking in the hallway outside the Science room she was hiding in.
- **Jean Martin pg. 3673** saw no gunmen.
- **Megan Schoenbein pg. 4318** saw no gunmen.
- **Robyn Sarafin pg. 4306** saw no gunmen
- **Kelly Carpenter pg. 6227** not in school; had an orthodontist appointment
- **Daniele Duncan pg. 6344- 6345** Daniele, her uncle, and her mother confirmed she was home sick on 4-20-99.
- **Laura Green pg. 3190** saw no gunmen herself but said that Nicole Janda saw a gunman in a white shirt.

#### **Donna Jenkins (mother of Brad and Shelly Jenkins)**

**pg. 3381** said Brad saw the gunmen when he was in the parking lot.

- **Brad Jenkins pg. 888- 889** Saw Harris and Klebold at top of the stairs near library. Saw Klebold throw pipe bombs into the parking lot, then onto the building. Saw Klebold begin shoot in direction of houses south of the school. Saw Harris shoot the double glass doors located south of the library. Both Klebold and Harris were wearing all black with black trench coats.

**Leigh Kamens pg. 3409** saw a white male, very tall with long light brown hair, with a dark duster type trench coat. He appeared to have a long gun up his right sleeve. I didn't look at his face. The person fired 1 shot through the window into the cafeteria. He then came into the cafeteria.

In the cafeteria was with Amy Evans, Steve Trujillo, Jaime Ericson, Kelly Burgesser, Matt Oliver, Heather Dinkel, and Nick Foss. Someone mentioned Tyler Pearce and Ryan Pool as also being present, however, Pearce left school for lunch and Pool was with Elisha Encinias in cafeteria.

She hid in greenhouse with, among others, Ellen Prommersberger, Peter Henderson, Suzanne Meyer, and Beverly Williams.

- **Amy Evans Pg. 2962** she briefly saw a male wearing a black trench coat running around outside of the cafeteria. She could not describe this person and she did not see a weapon.

- **Steve Trujillo pg. 4649** saw no gunmen
- **Jaime Ericson pg. 2959** saw no gunmen
- **Kelly Burgesser pg. 2596** saw no gunmen
- **Matt Oliver pg. 3963** saw no gunmen
- **Heather Dinkel pg. 2871- 2874** saw no gunmen
- **Nick Foss pg. 199** saw two guys shooting; described them as “Eric” and Dan from his Psychology class. **pg. 201** Eric is white male, 6’2” 152 lbs, long brown hair with crooked teeth and Dan is white male, 5’10” 155 lbs, short puffy hair. **pg. 10138** class roster for Psychology lists no one named “Dan.” Dylan Klebold is on roster.
- **Tyler Pierce pg. 7002** saw no gunmen; left school at lunch time
- **Ryan Pool pg. 4097** was not with this group; was with Elisha Encinias

### **Tim Kastle**

**pg. 3418** Crawled through ceiling and looked back to see a subject pointing a shotgun at him. It was dark and he could not see the subject well, he described him as having shoulder-length hair dark hair. He thought it was Klebold but not based upon appearance, based upon the fact that he and Klebold were friends and this subject did not shoot him.

**pg. 3421** he was in ceiling when a party stuck their head up through the hole in the ceiling and pointed a gun at him. He is not sure who the party was but thinks it was Klebold.

Was alone in ceiling when spotted whom he believed to be Klebold.

### **Matt Katzenmeier**

**pg. 3424** saw a suspect near west entrance to library. 6’3”, white male, long brown hair, black ski mask, black pants. Second suspect was white male, 5’9”, black trench coat, black baseball hat turned backwards. Nick Goodrich told Matt he saw someone running down the Language Arts hall trying to break windows with a pistol handle. Someone else told Matt a person was in the main hall at that time with a shotgun. Matt did not feel it was the suspects he had seen.

**pg. 3425** 1<sup>st</sup> suspect wore black boots, black cargo pants, black t-shirt with writing, black trench coat, sunglasses, no hat, was short and skinny with light brown hair, white male with single barrel sawed off shotgun and undescribed handgun. 2<sup>nd</sup> suspect wore black boots, black pants, black trench coat, black stocking cap and taller than 1<sup>st</sup> suspect, with ear length hair and unknown weapon. Picked Eric Harris from a photo line-up.

Does not say who he was with at the time. Justin Norman reports being with Katzenmeier.

- **Nick Goodrich pg. 1899** said he never saw the gunmen.

### **Michael Kellogg**

**pg. 3427** saw Dylan Klebold in the parking lot near cafeteria with a shotgun in his hand

**pg. 3428** he was certain it was Klebold because he's seen him before wearing the same black Boston Red Sox hat and the same black trench coat.

Was with Brian Fuselier, Justin Alber, Jarett Baer, Daniel Grange, Spencer Wright, Aaron Wright, Seth Dubois, Phil Secrist, and Casey Jackman.

- **Justin Alber pg. 2290- 2293** saw a white male, around 6' tall, 150 pounds, long hair, wearing a black trench coat and black mask. He identified this gunman as Dylan Klebold.
- **Brian Fuselier pg. 3069** saw a gunman in the cafeteria. Identified him as Dylan Klebold.
- **Jarett Baer pg. 2387** does not mention seeing any gunmen
- **Seth Dubois pg. 2908** saw gunman at the top of the stairs with black ball cap turned backwards, long brown straight hair down to his shoulders, wearing a long black trench coat down to his mid-calf. **pg. 2910** initially thought this was Robert Perry but when the senior class photo came out he recognized Dylan Klebold as the gunman he saw; this was a more recent photo of Dylan than others he had seen.
- **Daniel Grange pg. 3173- 3174** saw no gunmen
- **Aaron Wright pg. 4785- 4788** saw no gunmen but saw both Harris and Klebold immediately prior to start of attack (see below)
- **Spencer Wright pg. 4791** saw Eric Harris on the hill, wearing a long trench coat and holding a gun. He saw Harris fire the weapon.
- **Casey Jackman pg. 3372** saw no gunmen
- **Phil Secrist pg. 4379** out the cafeteria window he saw Dylan Klebold with a double barrel shotgun. Dylan wore a black trench coat and a black hat.

### **Brett Kostalnick**

**pg. 3475** saw suspect, dressed in black, appeared to be a male, + carrying a bomb, a black object in his arms.

**Pg. 3477** saw person on landing of stairs dressed in dark clothes holding something large + black that looked like a fuse burning on it.

Was with Paul Andrews, Dustin Gorton, Shawn Roberts, Kristen Garramone, Greg Garcia, Richie Green, Austin Mears, Dan Lab, John Bujaci, Brett Kostalnick, Jason Greer

- **Paul Andrews pg. 2340** saw no gunmen
- **Dustin Gorton pg. 3158- 3161** saw no gunmen
- **Shawn Roberts pg. 4212- 4216** saw no gunmen
- **Kristen Garramone pg. 3102** saw no gunmen
- **Greg Garcia pg. 3097- 3098** saw no gunmen
- **Richie Green pg. 3194** saw no gunmen
- **Austin Mears pg. 3729** saw no gunmen
- **Dan Lab pg. 3495** saw no gunmen
- **John Bujaci pg. 2588- 2592** saw no gunmen
- **Jason Greer pg. 3200** saw no gunmen

### **Terry Lawson**

**pg. 3531** looked out the cafeteria window and saw Dylan Klebold standing near the door to the cafeteria. Positive it was Dylan. Saw two male students, one wearing a black shirt and the other blue jeans running up the hill. Dylan shot at them both hitting one of them in the legs, the second appeared to be shot in the back. Described Klebold as 6'5"- 6'7", skinny, collar length brown hair, black trench coat, baseball cap with a red emblem in the front (worn correctly), black backpack.

Was with Seth Biggi, Ian Hales, Ali Boukhalfa, Braden Pesusich, Nick Romanyshyn, Ravi Rao, Ryan Borus, Jeremy Orban

- **Jeremy Orban pg. 2519** and **pg. 3973** he looked out the cafeteria windows and saw a person who he believed was Dylan Klebold shoot a male student in the leg and throw a pipe bomb into the parking lot.
- **Braden Pesusich pg. 2520** and **pg. 3975** saw a gunman threw the cafeteria window. The only description he could remember was that the gunman had long curly hair. In retrospect, he believed this gunman to be Dylan Klebold.
- **Ali Boukhalfa pg. 2517** looked out the cafeteria window and saw a white male in a black trench coat and black hat. **pg. 2521** and **pg. 3975** saw a suspect with a shotgun. He could not identify.
- **Ian Hales pg. 3226** might have seen one of the gunmen standing over a kid near the cement stairs.
- **Seth Biggi pg. 2475- 2476** saw no gunmen
- **Nick Romanyshyn pg. 4230** saw no gunmen
- **Ravi Rao pg. 4124** saw a person wearing dark attire by the fence outside the cafeteria. The subject lit an object that was about the size of a loaf of bread and threw it into the parking lot where it exploded
- **Ryan Borus pg. 2511** saw no gunmen

### **Cheryl Lucas (teacher)**

**Pg. 3577** saw a male subject, description unknown, throw something into the parking lot of the south side of the building. She also saw him pull what she described as an automatic pistol from under his coat. She could not identify this student but by all accounts she had heard and read about this individual was later identified as Dylan Klebold, according to witness Lucas.

Was standing in cafeteria talking with students at start of the attack when saw gunman. Names of these students were not found in her police statement.

### **Marni MacLennan**

**pg. 3601** she looked out the window and saw a guy in a black long coat; he was holding his coat open. She did not see any guns.

Was with Natalie Baker, Jennifer Pollack, Melinda "Bae" Gattoni, Britney Gillette, Amanda Henningsen, Renee Shirek, Sara Filipiak, Lauren Moulton, Naomi Lucero, Justina Thorsen, Aimee Stone, Kelcy Fowler, Julie Naslund, Megan Piro, Brandi Malonson, Alexandra Goldberg, Lindsay Blair, Lauren Beyer, Nicole Ray, Jennifer Munson, and Melissa Lorenz

- **Natalie Baker pg. 2391** saw male subject in black trench coat in hall in front of the student store near the southeast corner of the cafeteria. Did not see if he was armed.
- **Jennifer Pollack pg. 4094** does not report seeing any gunmen.
- **Melinda “Bae” Gattoni pg. 3106** reported seeing three gunmen; she thought they were seniors. **pg. 3112- 3113** saw two suspects outside cafeteria, 1<sup>st</sup> suspect was white male, around 6’, blondish brown shoulder length hair, dark Army pants, black t-shirt, black boots, black trench coat. She identified as Dylan Klebold from media reports. 2<sup>nd</sup> suspect was white male, around 6’, some type of hat or something else on top of his head, unknown hair color, dark pants, white t-shirt, black trench coat. **pg. 3114** running out main exit she looked back and saw white male, dark jeans, white short sleeved shirt, light brown hair. IO thought this to be Harris, report does not indicate if Gattoni agreed it was gunman #2 or she thought it was a 3<sup>rd</sup> gunman.
- **Britney Gillette pg. 3137** out cafeteria window saw an unidentified male in a trench coat moving around, then come into cafeteria. **pg. 3140** picked Dylan Klebold’s photo out of a line up as the gunman she saw enter the cafeteria.
- **Amanda Henningsen pg. 9001- 9004** saw no gunmen
- **Renee Shirek pg. 9001- 9004** saw no gunmen
- **Sarah Filipiak pg. 2998 – 2990** saw no gunmen
- **Lauren Moulton pg. 3797** saw no gunmen
- **Naomi Lucero pg. 3593** saw no gunmen
- **Justina Thorsen pg. 4599** saw no gunmen
- **Aimee Stone pg. 4557** saw no gunmen
- **Kelcy Fowler pg. 3031** saw no gunmen
- **Julie Naslund pg. 3887** saw no gunmen
- **Megan Piro pg. 4077- 4079** saw no gunmen
- **Brandi Malonson pg. 3635** saw two gunmen in the cafeteria. One in long black trench coat, black ski mask. Took something out of his coat and then she heard gunfire. The other wore a long black trench coat.
- **Alexandra Goldberg pg. 3148** saw no gunmen
- **Lindsay Blair pg. 2490- 2491** saw no gunmen
- **Lauren Beyer pg. 2466- 2467** saw no gunmen
- **Nicole Ray pg. 4144- 4147** saw no gunmen
- **Jennifer Munson pg. 3825** saw no gunmen
- **Melissa Lorenz pg. 2021** saw no gunmen

### **Alicia Maes**

**pg. 3614** saw a male in black pants, white shirt, black hat backwards and black trench coat walking down the hill and then throw something that exploded into the parking lot.

**pg. 3615** when she first observed the male she thought it was ----- . But after seeing pictures of Dylan Klebold she believed he was the person she saw.

**pg. 3618** saw a suspect at the top of the stairs she thought was ----- but clarified it could have been Dylan Klebold, as she did not know either one of them prior to the shooting. He wore a black trench coat, black baseball style cap on backwards, black pants, black boots, with possibly a white shirt. Thinks

he carried a long gun and fired at some point towards the soccer fields. Threw a pipe bomb into parking lot.

Was with Crystal Archuleta, Veronica Nuncio, Janell Russell, Aleia Russell

- **Crystal Archuleta pg. 2364- 2368** saw white male wearing trench coat, black ball cap on backwards with a red letter on the front of the cap, very tall, almost 7', very thin, with very curly dirty blond or brown hair down to the neck. Wore black warm up type pants, black high top tennis shoes. Bad acne, no facial hair, and walked pigeon-toed. Thought it was -----.  
Identified Dylan Klebold from cafeteria surveillance video as person she saw.
- **Veronica Nuncio pg. 3944** saw Dylan Klebold at the top of the stairs firing a handgun and throwing a pipe bomb into the senior parking lot.
- **Janell Russell pg. 4262** said did not see any gunmen but then said as she was running toward the Foreign Language hall, she looked back over her shoulder and saw a black trench coat. She stated she could not describe the person who was wearing it, only caught site of the coat. She stated the person wearing this coat was still outside the cafeteria near one of the south- facing cafeteria doors.
- **Aleia Russell pg. 4258** did not report seeing any gunmen.

#### **Brandi Malonson**

**pg. 3635** saw two gunman in the cafeteria. One wore a long black trench coat and black ski mask. He took something out of his coat and then she heard gunfire. The other wore a long black trench coat.

Was with Natalie Baker, Jennifer Pollack, Melinda "Bae" Gattoni, Britney Gillette, Amanda Henningsen, Renee Shirek, Sara Filipiak, Lauren Moulton, Naomi Lucero, Justina Thorsen, Aimee Stone, Kelcy Fowler, Julie Naslund, Megan Piro, Marni MacLennan, Alexandra Goldberg, Lindsay Blair, Lauren Beyer, Nicole Ray, Jennifer Munson, and Melissa Lorenz

- **Marni MacLennan pg. 3601** she looked out the window and saw a guy in a black long coat; he was holding his coat open. She did not see any guns.
- **Natalie Baker pg. 2391** saw male subject in black trench coat in hall in front of the student store near the southeast corner of the cafeteria. Did not see if he was armed.
- **Jennifer Pollack pg. 4094** does not report seeing any gunmen.
- **Melinda "Bae" Gattoni pg. 3106** reported seeing three gunmen; she thought they were seniors.  
**pg. 3112- 3113** saw two suspects outside cafeteria, 1<sup>st</sup> suspect was white male, around 6', blondish brown shoulder length hair, dark Army pants, black t-shirt, black boots, black trench coat. She identified as Dylan Klebold from media reports. 2<sup>nd</sup> suspect was white male, around 6', some type of hat or something else on top of his head, unknown hair color, dark pants, white t-shirt, black trench coat. **pg. 3114** running out main exit she looked back and saw white male, dark jeans, white short sleeved shirt, light brown hair. IO thought this to be Harris, report does not indicate if Gattoni agreed it was gunman #2 or she thought it was a 3<sup>rd</sup> gunman.
- **Britney Gillette pg. 3137** out cafeteria window saw an unidentified male in a trench coat moving around, them come into cafeteria. **pg. 3140** picked Dylan Klebold's photo out of a line up as the gunman she saw enter the cafeteria.

- **Amanda Henningsen pg. 9001- 9004** saw no gunmen
- **Renee Shirek pg. 9001- 9004** saw no gunmen
- **Sarah Filipiak pg. 2998 – 2990** saw no gunmen
- **Lauren Moulton pg. 3797** saw no gunmen
- **Naomi Lucero pg. 3593** saw no gunmen
- **Justina Thorsen pg. 4599** saw no gunmen
- **Aimee Stone pg. 4557** saw no gunmen
- **Kelcy Fowler pg. 3031** saw no gunmen
- **Julie Naslund pg. 3887** saw no gunmen
- **Megan Piro pg. 4077- 4079** saw no gunmen
- **Brandi Malonson pg. 3635** saw two gunmen in the cafeteria. One in long black trench coat, black ski mask. Took something out of his coat and then she heard gunfire. The other wore a long black trench coat.
- **Alexandra Goldberg pg. 3148** saw no gunmen
- **Lindsay Blair pg. 2490- 2491** saw no gunmen
- **Lauren Beyer pg. 2466- 2467** saw no gunmen
- **Nicole Ray pg. 4144- 4147** saw no gunmen
- **Jennifer Munson pg. 3825** saw no gunmen
- **Melissa Lorenz pg. 2021** saw no gunmen

### Joey Marcotte

**pg. 3645** saw “Eric” run by the window of the cafeteria headed towards the stairs. He wore a trench coat, had pipe bombs and shotgun shells hanging on his chest, carried a small handgun. in cafeteria. Saw described a gunman who came into the cafeteria- he wore black baseball hat, orange or white t-shirt with writing on it, trench coat, and had some kind of automatic weapon. Had long curly black hair, “real baggy” black jeans, did not see his face well. Second suspect wore a blue baseball cap, white T-shirt with some kind of black ammunition vest, blue jeans. T-shirt was splattered with blood, he had blood hair. She thought this was Dylan.

Was with Katelyn Place, Brittany Tyacke, Sarah Gillings, Mary Campbell, Stephanie Duffy, Heather Wrabetz, Chris Lucas, Kim Dehart, Aleana Shultz, Brittany Weeden, Keni Dooley, Jennifer Camacho, Bryan Grande, Candace Haywood, Matt Sesow, Katie Schott, Lacey Hohn, Katherine Carlston, Nicole Boudreau, Candyce Therrien, and Jen Barnes

- **Mary Campbell pg. 2624- 2627** saw kid she knew to be Columbine student. White male, jeans or dark pants, long black coat, big black gun. 6’3”- 6’4”, very tall, skinny, brown hair coming out from under ballcap worn in proper position; brown eyes, walking hunched over. Identified Dylan Klebold after seeing photos. Second suspect white male, shorter than first, wearing army pants, possibly army boots, white shirt. Identified as Eric Harris through photos.
- **Brittany Weeden pg. 4701- 4702** outside cafeteria briefly saw person in black trench coat, wearing hat or cap, going up the stairs with gun. Also saw two gunmen come downstairs into cafeteria. One wore white shirt, blue pants, vest which held some of gear. The other a black trench coat, black baseball cap (same gunman she saw outside)

- **Stephanie Duffy pg. 2917- 2922** saw male in long black coat, possibly a hat, firing a gun. Tall, about 6', wearing baggy black pants, red shirt which may have had some design or lettering, black trench coat, did not recall a hat. "Probably Eric Harris" based on photos she had seen afterward. He looked familiar but was not able to recognize him.
- **Kim Dehart pg. 2818** saw a person wearing a black trenchcoat standing at the far west end of the hallway after she exited the dressing room in the auditorium and went out an upper door. She could provide no further details.
- **Brittany Tyacke pg. 4653- 4656** saw no gunmen
- **Katelyn Place pg. 4083- 4087** saw someone shooting rifle on outside stairs. Tall, "lengthy," long shaped face, wore trench coat, no mask, unsure if wore hat, short hair. Held rifle in right hand, thought it was Robert Perry initially then not sure. She remembers him shooting Anne Marie Hochhalter. Saw back of second person in black trench coat, shorter than Perry.
- **Sarah Gillings pg. 3141- 3146** saw no gunmen.
- **Heather Wrabetz pg. 4779- 4781** outside cafeteria saw white male, about 6 ft tall, lanky, 17- 18 yr old, blondish/brown hair over the ears, dark face, like mask on, black ankle length trench, black shirt, black boots, weapon in left hand.
- **Chris Lucas pg. 3579- 3585** saw no gunmen
- **Keni Dooley pg. 2888** saw two people coming down the cafeteria stairs, immediately recognized them as Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. Eric wore black pants, white shirt with "splotches of red," an ammo belt over his shoulder, long gun. Dylan wore black pants, bright orange shirt, black trench coat, hat of some kind. Had 2 guns, one smaller, the other possibly a rifle.
- **Jennifer Camacho pg. 2616- 2621** initially said she saw tall, skinny man with long coat, black backwards hat, long hair to his shoulders near library. Identified as Dylan Klebold. Later said she did not see the gunmen; only heard the shooting.
- **Lacey Hohn pg. 3343** saw Dylan Klebold in black trench coat shoot someone outside west cafeteria exit. Then saw two gunmen at junction of north main level hall and library hall; recognized Klebold, only glimpsed the second. That person wore black jacket- like coat, black pants.
- **Aleana Shultz pg. 4416- 4421** saw no gunmen
- **Bryan Grande pg. 3164** saw no gunmen
- **Matt Sesow pg. 4383** saw no gunmen
- **Katie Schott pg. 4323** saw no gunmen
- **Candace Haywood pg. 3288** saw no gunmen
- **Candyce Therrien pg. 4593** saw no gunmen
- **Katherine Carlston pg. 2661- 2668** saw no gunmen
- **Nicole Boudreau pg. 2513** saw no gunmen
- **Jennifer Barnes pg. 2426- 2430** saw no gunmen

#### **Letisha Marcum**

**pg. 3653- 3654** believed she saw black jackets by the west door. She could not be certain and could not identify one.

Was with her sister, Karissa Marcum

- **Karissa Marcum pg. 3649- 3650** saw no gunmen

### **Chris Masias**

**pg. 3679** saw a tall guy outside and I heard 2 gun shots and then saw a puff of smoke come out from behind a bunch of cars.

**pg. 3680** noticed a black BMW pull into lot and park southwest of cafeteria. Saw party in black clothes & ski mask come toward the building. I saw a female student fall in lot between building and man in black.

Was with Lauren Tocci, Mike Gagne, Jennifer Ribble, Jared Jensen, Betsy Kwerneland, Jessica Guerts, Jocelyn Provo

- **Lauren Tocci pg. 4631** saw no gunmen
- **Mike Gagne pg. 3082- 3083** saw no gunmen
- **Jennifer Ribble pg. 4196- 4197** saw no gunmen
- **Jared Jensen pg. 3386** saw no gunmen
- **Jessica Guerts pg. 3131- 3135** saw two thin, tall adult males in black, trench coats near another tall, thin male in a white t-shirt who was possibly with them near cement stairs. Could not identify; not certain the three were together.
- **Elizabeth "Betsy" Kwerneland pg. 4188- 4190** saw no gunmen
- **Jocelyn Provo pg. 4114- 4115** saw no gunmen

### **Alexis Mazula**

**pg. 3697** saw a male in black west of the cafeteria when the incident started. Saw male in black going up towards stairs outside cafeteria; unknown if same male or not; no further description. While running up the stairs she heard an unknown student yell the name of ----- also heard a student say the name -- ----- while running.

**pg. 3698** when people were getting down in the cafeteria she saw a male dressed all in black outside the cafeteria in the west lot. About 5 minutes later she saw a male all in black walking up toward the stairs outside the cafeteria. She did not know if it was the same person or not. She could not describe the person any further saying she just remembered black. She did not remember seeing if the person was holding anything.

**pg. 3699** saw a male dress all in black in the lot just west of the west windows walking toward the cafeteria. About 5 minutes later she saw a male dressed all in black going up by the stairs outside the cafeteria. She did not know if it was the same male and had no further description. She thought from the sounds and student reactions that the male in black she saw may have had a gun, but she did not see any.

Was with Candice Cushman, Lindsey Dowling, Drew McCuskey, Ryan Chilleli, Nada Alami, Julie McGinley, Erica McLaugherty, Kylee Morton, Nicholas Antonio, Tori Owens.

- **Candice Cushman pg. 2794** saw a man on the roof with what she thought was a black trench coat. She said he was aiming a gun. **pg. 2795** said that about 10 minutes before the attack she saw 2 guys in trench coats sitting on the stairs by the faculty lounge.
- **Drew McCuskey pg. 3712** saw no gunmen
- **Ryan Chilleli pg. 2716** saw no gunmen.
- **Lindsey Dowling pg. 2898** saw no gunmen
- **Nada Alami pg. 2287** saw two white males in trench coats, a very quick look, she could not describe them.
- **Julie McGinley pg. 3716- 3717** saw no gunmen
- **Erica McClagherty pg. 3706** saw no gunmen
- **Kylee Morton pg. 3787** saw a male in dark clothes, black pants and light colored shirt. Had dark hair.
- **Nicholas Antonio pg. 2362** saw subject in a white shirt throwing unknown items towards the roof.
- **Tori Owens pg. 4001- 4002** does not mention seeing any gunmen.

### **Brad Miller**

**pg. 3759** a person with a gun dressed in black threw a bomb into the parking lot.

**pg. 3760** An 18 or 19 year old wearing all black w/ long hair and a black hat (editor's note: hat?) was the perpetrator. He carried a small black semi-automatic and Miller noticed about 3 bombs in his trench coat. Felt he would recognize the gunman if he saw him again.

**pg. 3761** saw the suspect with automatic weapon shoot at least two people, light and throw a bomb wrapped in tin foil.

**pg. 3762** saw a tall (over 6') white male with long dark hair wearing a long trench coat and dark pants carrying a gun. This person also had a 'pipe bomb' which Brad described as similar looking to a stick of dynamite.

**pg. 3763** stated that later he recognized Dylan Klebold on TV as the gunman he saw outside the cafeteria around 11:30 am. He stated that he does not know Dylan Klebold, but has seen him around school as a student.

Was with Nathan Anema and Tyler Stark

- **Nathan Anema pg. 2347- 2359** saw a 16- 18 yrs old white male, around 6', maybe taller, thin build, all in black with black trench coat, black pants, black baseball cap backwards. throw a canister that exploded into the parking lot. Could not recall features but he had longer hair and sunglasses. Initially thought it was -----, picked Dylan Klebold and ----- out of a line up. After seeing more media images of Klebold, he believed it was actually Klebold who threw the pipe bomb. Positively identified it as Dylan Klebold from viewing the cafeteria surveillance stills.
- **Tyler Stark pg. 4520** saw Dylan Klebold carrying a semiautomatic pistol coming down the outside stairs.

- **Tim Mulcahy pg. 3806** said that Brad Miller said he saw one of gunmen in a white t-shirt shoot a kid in the leg and then another in the back.

### **Kylee Morton**

**pg. 3787** saw a male in wearing dark clothes, black pants. He was wearing a light colored shirt and she could see a long gun silhouetted in his hands. Said she could not identify this person. She added that she thought the suspect she saw in the cafeteria might have had a backpack on and did have dark hair.

Was with Lindsey Dowling, Julie McGinley, Erica McClaugherty, Nada Alami, Nick Antonio, Tori Owens, Candice Cushman, and Drew McCuskey.

- **Nada Alami pg. 2287** saw two white males in trench coats inside the student entrance near Rebel Corner. Said it was a very quick look and other than knowing they were white males she could not describe them.
- **Lindsey Dowling pg. 2898** saw no gunmen
- **Julie McGinley pg. 3716- 3717** saw no gunmen
- **Erica McClaugherty pg. 3706** saw no gunmen
- **Nicholas Antonio pg. 2362** saw subject in a white shirt throwing unknown items towards the roof.
- **Tori Owens pg. 4001- 4002** does not mention seeing any gunmen.
- **Candice Cushman pg. 2794** saw a man on the roof with what she thought was a black trench coat. She said he was aiming a gun. (See Cushman's full statement below). **pg. 2795** said that about 10 minutes before the attack she saw 2 guys in trench coats sitting on the stairs by the faculty lounge.
- **Drew McCuskey pg. 3712** saw no gunmen

### **Leiha Murphy**

**pg. 3828** said by the outside corner of the building she saw Joe Stair running. His blond hair was down past his shoulders, 6' tall, skinny, wearing long dark trench coat. Saw nothing in his hands.

**pg. 3834** said on the west side of the building she saw Joe Stair standing on or near the sidewalk. He wore a black trench coat and had his hair down; she is certain it was Stair. He was standing and then he started to run or walk really fast.

**pg. 3836** picked Stair's picture out of a photo line up.

**pg. 3839** saw a male wearing a trench coat standing at the bottom of the cement stairs. A short time later Murphy heard someone yell that someone had been shot, at which time Murphy saw the male in the trench coat run. She heard members of the TCM were involved. At that time, Murphy recalled Joe Stair being a member. She looked up his photograph in the high school yearbook and recognized Stair as the same person she saw in the trench coat. Murphy stated that she saw Stair at school several times during her freshman year "*enough to recognize him.*" Murphy stated that she does not recall ever seeing Dylan Klebold at school.

**pg. 3840** after viewing cafeteria surveillance photos of Dylan Klebold Murphy agreed that the person she saw in a trench coat standing at the bottom of the cement stairs certainly could have been Dylan Klebold and not Stair.

Was with Mike Lavan, Shannon Ryan, Tasha Olson, Ann Marie Kelly, Tasha Nygard, Tiffany Spevak, Jean Richer, Brandi Wiseman. Other witnesses present as told to investigators by the students listed below include: Lindsay Wyant, Brittany Davies, Jamie Munkeby, and Jillian Hart.

- **Tasha Nygard pg. 3947** saw no gunmen. **pg. 3949** Leiha Murphy told her that Leiha had seen Joe Stair.
- **Ann Marie Kelly pg. 3433** saw no gunmen. Said Pat Neville saw 3 guys- 2 in trench coats, 1 in white shirt. Also said Leiha Murphy said she saw Joe Stair with his trench coat on running outside.
  - **Pat Neville pg. 1044-** was on the soccer field. Neville saw only two suspects at the southwest corner of the school. One wore a trench coat, the other a white shirt. The one in the white shirt threw something onto the roof that exploded.
- **Mike Lavan pg. 3521** saw no gunmen
- **Shannon Ryan pg. 4271** saw no gunmen
- **Tasha Olson pg. 3970** saw no gunmen
- **Tiffany Spevak pg. 4505** saw no gunmen
- **Jean Richer pg. 4201** saw no gunmen
- **Brandi Wiseman pg. 4758** saw individual in black trench coat outside running toward southwest corner of cafeteria. Brief glimpse, did not see face or a weapon.
- **Lindsay Wyant pg. 4799** saw no gunmen
- **Brittany Davies pg. 2801** saw no gunmen
- **Jamie Munkeby pg. 3820** said she never saw a gunman.
  - **Brittany Davies pg. 2801** told police she thought Munkeby saw a gunman.
- **Richard Green pg. 3196** said Leiha Murphy told him that she had seen *“one of them with a gun and it was not Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold.”*
- **Jillian Hart pg. 3239** outside cafeteria saw person in long black coat carrying what looked like a long barrel gun. Could give no description, unsure of height or if he was wearing a hat.

### **Keith Nackerud**

**pg. 3869** saw the hands of the gunman. He was holding a rifle like gun.

Was with Tyler Berch, Josh Brinkley, Bryan Adam, Andy Perlman, Brock Rembold, Tony Sonderby, Jill Kamens, Jackie Carroll, Brianna Lumley, Jessie Friedman, Ashley Pimley

- **Joshua Brinkley pg. 2528** he *“didn’t really see any of the gunmen, but did see a black figure out the window (west) while laying on the ground”* and he *“figures it was someone in a Trench coat”*.
- **Jacqueline Carroll pg. 2670** saw two individuals whom she could not identify dressed in black, crouched near the windows peeking inside the cafeteria.
- **Tyler Berch pg. 2451** saw no gunmen
- **Bryan Adam pg. 2282** saw no gunmen

- **Andy Perlman pg. 4052- 4054** saw no gunmen
- **Brock Rembold pg. 4177- 4181** saw two individuals enter cafeteria. Unsure if first party was involved as he did not have a weapon. The second party was 5'10"- 5'11", wearing a black trench coat, face mask, and carrying a double barrel shotgun. The party had a dark colored backpack. Said he saw Dylan Klebold coming down the stairs inside the cafeteria as Rembold was fleeing up them. Said Dylan was 6'4" to 6'5", wore a black trench coat, a face mask covering his head and down just below his nose, similar to a paint ball mask, with spray paint over it. Dylan wore a Boston Red Sox hat, backwards, the "B" was near the adjustment band; he also had a black or navy blue backpack. While hiding in science room saw an individual walking down the hall; described as being the same party he observed enter the north/west door in the cafeteria.
- **Tony Sonderby pg. 4491** saw no gunmen
- **Jill Kamens pg. 3404- 3405** does not report seeing any gunmen
- **Brianna Lumley pg. 3597** saw no gunmen
- **Jessie Friedman pg. 3037** saw no gunmen
- **Ashley Pimley pg. 4071** saw no gunmen

### **Michael Naifeh**

**pg. 3878** saw a tall skinny guy wearing a black trench coat & a backwards black hat. Then everyone said he was shooting at people and to get down.

**pg. 3879** saw a kid with a black trench coat but I didn't see a weapon. I don't remember if he was carrying anything.

**pg. 3880** I did not see the guy in the trench coat hold or carry anything.

**pg. 3881** I went to the window saw Klebold kill two people layed on the ground. He came inside. I ran up the stairs out the math/science hall.

Was with Brian Bay, Nathaniel Owen, Kenny Rupp, Tyrone Garrett, Kent Foncannon, Jarrett Baer, and Mike "Bo" Baribeau.

- **Michael "Bo" Baribeau pg. 2411- 2413** out cafeteria window saw a Trench Coat Mafia gang member; tall (over 6'), white skinny male, shoulder length hair wearing a dark trench coat, holding a gun. Recognized him as TCM member he knew to be CHS student. He later identified this person as Dylan Klebold.
- **Tyrone Garrett pg. 3104** saw no gunmen
- **Kenny Rupp pg. 4252- 4255** saw white male, black shirt, black boots run up exterior stairs. Only briefly saw his back. Saw second white male, long black trench coat, black boots, dirty blond hair, backwards Boston Red Sox baseball cap, carrying shotgun. Picked Dylan Klebold from photo lineup as "possible" suspect he saw.
- **Jarett Baer pg. 2387** does not mention seeing any gunmen.
- **Kent Foncannon pg. 3001** saw no gunmen.
- **Nathaniel Owen pg. 3991** saw no gunmen
- **Brian Bay pg. 2443- 2445** saw no gunmen.

## Angela Nelson

**pg. 3895** she looked outside the cafeteria and saw Dylan Klebold holding a rifle. She described Klebold as wearing a trench coat, black pants, black boots, and ball cap. She thought the ball cap was placed on with the bill pointing forward. Klebold then began shooting towards the cafeteria. She did not see Eric Harris or an individual she could identify as Eric Harris, but did think she saw his boots and his pants. She was unable to tell officer how she thought this individual was Harris.

**pg. 3896** knew the person she saw was Dylan Klebold because she had been introduced to him by one of her friends some time ago.

She does not mention being with anyone in the cafeteria.

## Elizabeth Nolan

**pg. 3920** she observed the suspect come into the auditorium and look around but he did not fire any shots. While running through the band hall, she observed a tall skinny guy running behind them, approximately 100 feet. She said she believed the tall skinny male to be Dylan Klebold. She said that Dylan had a mask on, but had hair sticking out of the mask and that she does know Dylan and that appeared to be him. He had on a black trench coat, army boots, black pants and a black ski mask. He had a duffle bag on his left arm and had a gun in his right hand.

**pg. 3921** said she saw him shoot someone on the stairway and heard "*Dylan cackling*". Was asked if she had seen anyone else at the school that she felt might be involved and she said she did see a white male in a white shirt with black pants running in the hall by the band room. Elizabeth said she believed that to be suspicious because he was running the opposite direction of everyone else. She said he had brown hair, short in length and he had a white T- shirt on.

Was with Lori Reynolds, Dannette Muselman, Jami Amo, David "Bo" Lockwood, Bartholomew "Bear" Foster, Patrick Caruso, Lauren Maestas, Erin Hoffman, Kristin Cardwell, Kim Anderson, Anthony Parisi, Sean Hooker, Tim Mulcahy, Jamie Klement, Sean Hooker, Erik Sunde, Jonathan Fries, Justin Bryant, Nick Buhner, Anthony Sammauro

- **Lori Reynolds pg. 4189** outside cafeteria saw individual in black with ski mask shooting a gun.  
**pg. 4192** Described clothing as all black, with a black mask, like a ski mask, with the eyes cut out, a black coat, black combat boots, black pants. She didn't know who the gunman was.
- **Dannette Muselman pg. 3842- 3843** saw no gunmen
- **Jami Amo pg. 2316** saw no gunmen
- **Tim Mulcahy pg. 3805- 3806** saw no gunmen
- **David "Bo" Lockwood pg. 3574** saw no gunmen
- **Bartholomew "Bear" Foster pg. 3021** saw no gunmen
- **Patrick Caruso pg. 2683- 2686** saw suspect in trench coat on stairs outside cafeteria. Thought he looked like TCM student who had bad acne. Was tall, wore big "biker" boots, black leather pants, black trench coat, pink tie-dyed shirt tucked into the pants. Unsure if wore hat, possibly a beanie-type hat or ball cap turned backwards. Thought he looked like TCM member he saw in March; at that time the person wore a tie-dyed shirt.

- **Lauren Maestas pg. statement no yet found**
- **Kristin Cardwell pg. 2644- 2645** saw no gunmen
- **Kim Anderson pg. 2326** saw no gunmen
- **Jamie Klement pg. 3459- 3460** saw no gunmen
- **Anthony Parisi pg. 3021** saw no gunmen
- **Jonathan Fries pg. 3051** saw no gunmen
- **Justin Bryant pg. 2579** saw no gunmen
- **Sean Hooker pg. 3355** saw white male with mask on head, black coat near west entrance door of kitchen/ cafeteria.
- **Erik Sunde pg. 4573- 4576** saw two gunmen in black trench coats outside cafeteria. One wore black ski mask, could not see the other's face. After running upstairs, he saw a male in a long black coat, raggedy black hat near library doors. Thought it was someone different than the two he had seen outside.
- **Anthony Sammauro pg. 4298- pg. 4302** out west cafeteria window saw Dylan Klebold on top of hill by stairs throwing object into west parking lot; saw same looking suspect walking toward west cafeteria door from bottom of stairs moments later; saw no other suspects. Described Dylan as white male, 6'2" to 6'4", skinny, black trench coat "*lots of hair sticking out*" on the side, wavy and curly, light brown, over the ears, sideburns, unknown if had hat or glasses
- **Nick Buhrer pg. 2583- 2585** saw white male with ear length brown hair, 6', skinny wearing long black trench coat fire at Lance Kirklin and Dan Rohrbough as they lay on the ground.
- 

### Justin Norman

**pg. 3929** Upon the hill we saw a tall guy with blond hair, acne, big nose and buck teeth. He was a white guy and he was wearing a black trench coat, black pants and boots. The guy had a handgun and he shot one kid in the ankle and then shot another guy who didn't move.

**pg. 3931** said Dylan Klebold came into the cafeteria via the west doors and started shooting all over the cafeteria. Norman said Klebold held his hands by his hips and did a spraying or sweeping motion from this position.

Was with Matt Katzenmeier

- **Matt Katzenmeier pg. 3424** saw suspect near west entrance to library. 6'3", white male, long brown hair, black ski mask, black pants. Second suspect was white male, 5'9", black trench coat, black baseball hat turned backwards. **pg. 3425** one suspect was white male, wore black boots, black cargo pants, black t-shirt with writing, black trench coat, sunglasses, no hat, was short and skinny with light brown hair, single barrel sawed off shotgun and undescribed handgun. 2<sup>nd</sup> suspect wore black boots, black pants, black trench coat, black stocking cap and taller than 1<sup>st</sup> suspect, with ear length hair and unknown weapon. Picked Eric Harris from a photo line-up.

### Veronica Nuncio

**pg. 3944** saw a suspect, whom she thought she could identify as Dylan Klebold, walking west from the entrance at the top of the stairs by the grassy hillside. As this suspect got to the top of the stairs he turned back toward the entrance from which he had just come and fired a handgun about ten times in quick succession towards the school/ entrance. She recalled this suspect was holding the handgun in his right hand. Saw him reach into his trench coat and pull out what she thought was a pipe bomb with his right hand and throw it towards the senior parking lot. Did not know Klebold prior to the attack. Made this identification subsequently due to seeing their photographs on the media coverage. She felt it had been Klebold due to the gunman she had seen having blond hair. She added that this suspect was wearing a black ballcap on backwards, and a black trenchcoat, but otherwise could not provide further description of him or his weapons.

Was with Alicia Maes, Janell Russell, Aleia Russell, and Crystal Archuleta.

- **Crystal Archuleta pg. 2364** saw white male wearing trench coat, black ball cap on backwards with a red letter on the front of the cap, very tall, almost 7', very thin, with very curly dirty blond or brown hair down to the neck. Wore black warm up type pants, black high top tennis shoes. Bad acne, no facial hair, and walked pigeon-toed. Thought it was ----- . Identified Dylan Klebold from cafeteria surveillance video as person she saw.
- **Alicia Maes pg. 3614** saw male in black pants, white shirt, black hat backwards and black trench coat walking down the hill and then throw something that exploded into the parking lot. **pg. 3615** when she first observed the male she thought it was ----- . But after seeing pictures of Dylan Klebold she believed he was the person she saw.
- **Janell Russell pg. 4262** said did not see any gunmen but then said as she was running toward the Foreign Language hall, she looked back over her shoulder and saw a black trench coat. She stated she could not describe the person who was wearing it, only caught site of the coat. She stated the person wearing this coat was still outside the cafeteria near one of the south- facing cafeteria doors.
- **Aleia Russell pg. 4258** did not report seeing any gunmen.

#### **Ali Boukhalfa**

**pg. 3975** saw a suspect with what he believed was a shotgun. He could not identify the person with the gun and could provide no further information as to what the person might have been wearing.

Was with Seth Biggi, Ian Hales, Ravi Rao, Braden Pesusich, Nick Romanyshyn, Jeremy Orban, Ryan Borus, and Terry Lawson

- **Ravi Rao pg. 4124** saw a person wearing dark attire by the fence outside the cafeteria. The subject lit an object that was about the size of a loaf of bread and threw it into the parking lot where it exploded.
- **Terry Lawson pg. 3531** saw Dylan Klebold standing near the door to the cafeteria. Described Klebold as 6'5"- 6'7", skinny, collar length brown hair, black trench coat, baseball cap with a red emblem in the front (worn correctly), black backpack.
- **Jeremy Orban pg. 2519** and **pg. 3973** he looked out the cafeteria windows and saw a person who he believed was Dylan Klebold shoot a male student in the leg and throw a pipe bomb into the parking lot.

- **Braden Pesusich pg. 2520 and pg. 3975** saw a gunman threw the cafeteria window. The only description he could remember was that the gunman had long curly hair. In retrospect, he believed this gunman to be Dylan Klebold.
- **Ian Hales pg. 3226** might have seen one of the gunmen standing over a kid near the cement stairs.
- **Seth Biggi pg. 2475- 2476** saw no gunmen
- **Nick Romanyshyn pg. 4230** saw no gunmen
- **Ryan Borus pg. 2511** saw no gunmen

### Jonathan Owens

**pg. 3997** saw a gunman at the bottom of the stairs on the west side of the cafeteria dressed in black clothing, however not in a black trench coat. The gunman had on black pants, a black shirt, and long bond hair (neck length).

**pg. 3999** positively identified Dylan Klebold as the individual that he saw on that day.

Was with PJ Capra, Joel Hatfield, and Daniel Abrams.

- **PJ Capra pg. 2637** saw no gunmen
- **Daniel Abrams pg. 2275** saw male in black trench coat, black pants, possibly sunglasses with a gun. **pg. 2278** had light brown hair, approx. 6' tall. **pg. 2279** Klebold's picture came closest to the appearance of the person he saw.
- **Joel Hatfield pg. 3256- 3258** saw white male, about 6 ft, medium build in black trench coat, red, ear length hair, black baseball cap backwards, dark blue jeans, white shirt, light colored vest with pockets. Shooting a sawed off shotgun and a semi-automatic. Oval face, no glasses, no facial hair.

### Alisa Owen

**Pg. 3981** on the hill area she saw someone trip and fall down. She thought it was Dylan. She said that he was wearing a black trench coat and black baseball cap which he wears backwards. She said she also thought it was Dylan because of his curly hair. She could not see his hands or feet. She also saw one person standing between two cars in the parking lot. She couldn't ID the person as they had their back to her, but she thought that they were wearing a black trench coat and looked heavier set and was wearing camel army pants.

Was with Lydie Perry, Alex Marsh, Pat Leiker, Nicole Markham, Jennifer Colby, Jessica Brown, Vennessa Grimes, Krista Hanley

- **Jessica Brown pg. 2540- 2541** looked outside cafeteria and saw Dylan Klebold wearing a black trench coat, sunglasses, and a hat. He made a motion like he was throwing something and then she heard a "pop".
  - **Andrea Elsner pg. 2936** said Jessica Brown saw Dylan Klebold outside
- **Krista Hanley pg. 3234** saw no gunmen. Alex Marsh told her she saw Dylan Klebold shooting a gun but Krista didn't believe her.

- **Alex Marsh pg. 10776** saw Dylan Klebold with a shotgun outside cafeteria. He wore a duster, jeans. Saw him throw a canister into the senior's parking lot
- **Venessa Grimes pg. 3213** saw Dylan Klebold outside the cafeteria window wearing a balaclava (dark blue or black), a trench coat, unsure if wearing a hat or not. Said she made eye contact with him, he had the same build as Dylan and she "just knew" it was him. Dylan then came into cafeteria, they made eye contact again and she was positive it was Dylan.
- **Lydie Perry pg. 4057** saw no gunmen
- **Pat Leiker pg. 3561** saw no gunmen
- **Nicole Markham pg. 10773** saw no gunmen
- **Jennifer Colby pg. 2755- 2758** saw no gunmen

### Daniel Palmeter

**pg. 4013** out the west window he saw an individual dressed in a black trench coat, black ski mask, approx. 6'- 6'2" point a shotgun at a student near the outside stairs and subsequently shoot the student.

Was with Aaron Brown, Brian Rathbun, Matt Depew, Adam Sands, Brian Soderberg, David Smith, Mike Lavan, Eric Larson, Jacob Bauer, Cyrus Jacob Maes, Marty Layton, Dan Riecks, and Brenden Trujillo

- **Adam Sands pg. 8928** said he heard two loud gunshots and recalled seeing a kid up on the hill run and jump over the 7 ½ foot tall fence. This kid was described as being thin, athletic, having short hair and wearing dark clothing. It is not clear from the statement whether he thought this was a gunman.
- **Aaron Brown pg. 2539** saw no gunmen
- **Brian Rathbun pg. 4129** saw no gunmen
- **Matt Depew pg. 2825** one of the suspects had blonde, shoulder length hair and wore a black trench coat. Pg. 2827 He was a white male, with long blonde hair, and he was wearing a black trench coat, his approximate height is 6'2". Pg. 2828 gunman was a senior, same kid he would see between 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> period; identified him as Dylan Klebold.
- **Brian Soderberg pg. 4485- 4489** saw no gunmen
- **David John Smith pg. 4455** saw no gunmen
- **Eric Larson pg. 3505** saw no gunmen
- **Jacob Bauer pg. 2437- 2440** saw no gunmen
- **Cyrus Jacob Maes pg. 3621- 3623** saw no gunmen
- **Marty Layton pg. 3535** saw no gunmen
- **Dan Riecks pg. 4206- 4207** no mention of seeing gunmen in statement
- **Brenden Trujillo pg. 4646** up the hill he saw a male in a black trench coat. Not sure how tall the person was, (estimated 5' 10"), skinny build with possibly blond curly hair. Could not describe clothing but held a handgun.
- **Mike Lavan pg. 3521** saw no gunmen
- **Aaron Brown pg. 2539** saw no gunmen
- **Brian Rathbun pg. 4129** saw no gunmen
- **Matt Depew pg. 2825** one of the suspects had blonde, shoulder length hair and wore a black trench coat. Pg. 2827 He was a white male, with long blonde hair, and he was wearing a black trench

coat, his approximate height is 6'2". Pg. 2828 gunman was a senior, same kid he would see between 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> period; identified him as Dylan Klebold.

- **Adam Sands pg. 8928** said he heard two loud gunshots and recalled seeing a kid up on the hill run and jump over the 7 ½ foot tall fence. This kid was described as being thin, athletic, having short hair and wearing dark clothing. It is not clear from the statement whether he thought this was a gunman.
- **Mike Lavan pg. 3521** saw no gunmen

### **Stephanie Pansini**

**pg. 4017** saw a person wearing a long black coat running outside the south windows.

Was with Megan Steckley, Shelly Jenkins, Erin Fitzgerald, Laurel Salerno, Erin Lucero, Heidi Wildeman, and Lauren Derbyshire

- **Megan Steckley pg. 4531** saw a guy in a white shirt, walking down the hill from the soccer fields possibly carrying a gun.
- **Erin Fitzgerald pg. 2995** thought she saw a guy in a white t-shirt with a gun walking down the hill; could not identify.
- **Shelly Jenkins pg. 3380- 3381** does not report seeing any gunmen.
- **Laurel Salerno pg. 4287- 4289** does not report seeing any gunmen
- **Erin Lucero pg. 3587- 3589** does not report seeing any gunmen
- **Heidi Wildeman pg. 4725- 4727** does not report seeing any gunmen
- **Lauren Derbyshire pg. 2844- 2845** does not report seeing any gunmen

### **Matt Parsons**

**Pg. 4026- 4027** saw a tall person in a black trench coat on the hill in front of the fence. He said he saw the person in the black trench coat standing over a boy; Parsons believed that boy was Lance Kirklin and Lance was screaming.

**Pg. 4029** he saw a tall person standing on the hill by the fence. This person was wearing a black trench coat. Matt did not notice anything in the person's hands. He said the guy appeared to be wearing all black. The guy was just standing there. Matt did not recognize this person.

Does not mention being with anyone at the time he saw gunman.

### **Heather Pearce**

**Pg. 4038** saw a gunman with an arm raised shooting a handgun toward the library. Ms. Pearce said that the gunman was wearing all black. She said that she doesn't remember seeing his face or any other color on him. She didn't remember if he wore a trench coat.

Was with Sarah Deboer.

- **Sarah Deboer pg. 2812** saw Klebold and Harris, whom she was acquainted with, at the end of the hall. She said they wore long black trench coats and no hats, both had guns and Klebold fired in her direction.

### **Katelyn Place**

**pg. 4083** out the cafeteria window she saw someone coming down the stairs. He was shooting a rifle. He was tall and she described his height as "lengthy." He had a long shaped face. He was wearing a trench coat. He was not wearing a mask. She doesn't remember if he was wearing a hat or not, but said that he had short hair. He was holding a rifle in his right hand. He was just pointing and shooting at people at the outside commons area. She said, "It was Robert Perry. I'm almost positive of it. I remember looking him dead in the eye. He was in my debate class for a little bit either end of last semester or the beginning of this one. Kate said that, "Dylan kind of looks like Perry, but Dylan doesn't have the long face. Perry teeth are messed up and he was smiling and I saw his teeth then. She said she has seen pictures of Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris, and she said, "It's not one of them." She remembers him shooting Anne Marie [Hochhalter]. She also said she saw the back of a black trench coat, she couldn't describe the person as he has his back to her. She didn't think it was Perry. This person seemed shorter.

**pg. 4087** now not sure the person she saw was Perry. Place explained that she was very excited on 4/20/99 and had looked into the eyes of the person she believed to be Perry. She had class with Perry and had seen him wearing the same type of trench coat she had seen on the gunman on 4/20/99. IO told her that Perry was at his residence at the time of the shooting and that he and Dylan looked similar. She identified both Eric and Dylan from cafeteria photos. She advised it was possible that she identified Perry as the gunman because she associated the trench coat to a familiar person. She stated she would not be able to testify in court that Perry was the person she saw.

Place described watching Anne Marie Hochhalter get shot and the actions of Tony Sammauro, Jayson Autenrieth, and Kim Blair.

- **Anne Marie Hochhalter pg. 216** Saw two gunmen. One was white male, black hair, brown eyes, black hat and boots, black cargo pants, black shirt, black trench coat. Second was a white male wearing all black to include a black trench coat.
- **Kim Blair pg. 699- 700** did not know the names of the two suspects she saw but had seen them at school. She does not identify them in her police statement.
- **Jayson Autenrieth pg. 670- 671** identified Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold as the gunmen.
- **Tony Sammauro pg. 4298** Jayson Autenrieth told him that Anne Marie Hochhalter had been shot. Sammauro saw Dylan Klebold standing on top of hill by stairs and throwing object into parking lot. Saw same suspect walk toward west cafeteria door from bottom of stairs.

Place was with Brittany Tyacke, Brittany Weeden, Sarah Gillings, Mary Campbell, Heather Wrabetz, Stephanie Duffy, Joey Marcotte, Chris Lucas, Kim Dehart, Aleana Shultz, Keni Dooley, Jennifer Camacho, Bryan Grande, Candace Haywood, Matt Sesow, Katie Schott, Lacey Hohn, Katherine Carlston, Nicole Boudreau, Candyce Therrien, and Jen Barnes

- **Mary Campbell pg. 2624- 2627** saw kid she knew to be Columbine student. White male, jeans or dark pants, long black coat, big black gun. 6'3"- 6'4", very tall, skinny, brown hair coming out from under ballcap worn in proper position; brown eyes, walking hunched over. Identified Dylan

Klebold after seeing photos. Second suspect white male, shorter than first, wearing army pants, possibly army boots, white shirt. Identified as Eric Harris through photos.

- **Joey Marcotte pg. 3645** saw "Eric" run by cafeteria window in trench coat. Had pipe bombs, shotgun shells hanging on his chest, carried a small handgun. Gunman who came into cafeteria wore black baseball hat, orange or white t-shirt with writing on it, trench coat, some kind of automatic weapon. Long curly black hair, "real baggy" black jeans, did not see his face well. Second suspect wore a blue baseball cap, white T-shirt with some kind of black ammunition vest, blue jeans. T-shirt was splattered with blood, he had blond hair. She thought this was Dylan.
- **Stephanie Duffy pg. 2917- 2922** saw male in long black coat, possibly a hat, firing a gun. Tall, about 6', wearing baggy black pants, red shirt which may have had some design or lettering, black trench coat, did not recall a hat. "Probably Eric Harris" based on photos she had seen afterward. He looked familiar but was not able to recognize him.
- **Kim Dehart pg. 2818** saw a person wearing a black trenchcoat standing at the far west end of the hallway after she exited the dressing room in the auditorium and went out an upper door. She could provide no further details.
- **Brittany Tyacke pg. 4653- 4656** saw no gunmen
- **Brittany Weeden pg. 4701- 4702** outside cafeteria briefly saw person in black trench coat, wearing hat or cap, going up the stairs with gun. Also saw two gunmen come downstairs into cafeteria. One wore white shirt, blue pants, vest which held some of gear. The other a black trench coat, black baseball cap (same gunman she saw outside)
- **Sarah Gillings pg. 3141- 3146** saw no gunmen.
- **Heather Wrabetz pg. 4779- 4781** outside cafeteria saw white male, about 6 ft tall, lanky, 17- 18 yr old, blondish/brown hair over the ears, dark face, like mask on, black ankle length trench, black shirt, black boots, weapon in left hand.
- **Chris Lucas pg. 3579- 3585** saw no gunmen
- **Keni Dooley pg. 2888** saw two people coming down the cafeteria stairs, immediately recognized them as Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. Eric wore black pants, white shirt with "splotches of red," an ammo belt over his shoulder, long gun. Dylan wore black pants, bright orange shirt, black trench coat, a hat of some kind. Had 2 guns, one smaller, the other possibly a rifle.
- **Jennifer Camacho pg. 2616- 2621** initially said she saw tall, skinny man with long coat, black backwards hat, long hair to his shoulders near library. Identified as Dylan Klebold. Later said she did not see the gunmen; only heard the shooting.
- **Lacey Hohn pg. 3343** saw Dylan Klebold in black trench coat shoot someone outside west cafeteria exit. Then saw two gunmen at junction of north main level hall and library hall; recognized Klebold, only glimpsed the second. That person wore black jacket- like coat, black pants.
- **Aleana Shultz pg. 4416- 4421** saw no gunmen
- **Bryan Grande pg. 3164** saw no gunmen
- **Matt Sesow pg. 4383** saw no gunmen
- **Katie Schott pg. 4323** saw no gunmen
- **Candace Haywood pg. 3288** saw no gunmen
- **Candyce Therrien pg. 4593** saw no gunmen
- **Katherine Carlston pg. 2661- 2668** saw no gunmen

- **Nicole Boudreau pg. 2513** saw no gunmen
- **Jennifer Barnes pg. 2426- 2430** saw no gunmen

### **Melissa Porter**

**pg. 4107** saw “two people” outside the cafeteria window. She stated that they were near the edge of the grass and sidewalk. She stated that they were “probably male and both dressed in black.” She stated that she saw they “both had guns that were pointing up.” She could not provide any details on the dress or the physical description of the gunmen. She could not provide any information on the guns or whether they were right or left handed. She could not provide any information as to their movements. Was with Courtney Stinson.

- **Courtney Stinson pg. 4545- 4547** outside cafeteria saw a tall kid in black trench coat; had hair the length between just below his ears and his shoulders, somewhat curly. He wore a backwards navy blue baseball hat. He pointed the gun at a kid on the ground and shot. Saw him in an old brownish BMW the other day; later identified him as Klebold; had seen him around school.

### **Ravi Rao**

**pg. 4124** saw a person wearing dark attire by the fence outside the cafeteria. The subject lit an object that was about the size of a loaf of bread and threw it into the parking lot where it exploded.

Was with Seth Biggi, Ian Hales, Ali Boukhalfa, Braden Pesusich, Nick Romanyshyn, Jeremy Orban, Ryan Borus, and Terry Lawson

- **Terry Lawson pg. 3531** saw Dylan Klebold standing near the door to the cafeteria. Described Klebold as 6’5”- 6’7”, skinny, collar length brown hair, black trench coat, baseball cap with a red emblem in the front (worn correctly), black backpack.
- **Jeremy Orban pg. 2519** and **pg. 3973** he looked out the cafeteria windows and saw a person who he believed was Dylan Klebold shoot a male student in the leg and throw a pipe bomb into the parking lot.
- **Braden Pesusich pg. 2520** and **pg. 3975** saw a gunman threw the cafeteria window. The only description he could remember was that the gunman had long curly hair. In retrospect, he believed this gunman to be Dylan Klebold.
- **Ali Boukhalfa pg. 2517** looked out the cafeteria window and saw a white male in a black trench coat and black hat. **pg. 2521** and **pg. 3975** saw a suspect with a shotgun. He could not identify.
- **Ian Hales pg. 3226** might have seen one of the gunmen standing over a kid near the cement stairs.
- **Seth Biggi pg. 2475- 2476** saw no gunmen
- **Nick Romanyshyn pg. 4230** saw no gunmen
- **Ryan Borus pg. 2511** saw no gunmen

### **Timothy Rawal**

**pg. 4139** he looked down toward the library & saw a black figure but he didn't have his glasses on so he couldn't make anything out.

Was with with Billy Little, Pat Simington, Dusty Hoffschneider, Dominic Desaverio, Zach Rauzi, Ryan Ezzie, Joshua Buschmann, Brad Pesicka, and Joe Millazzo

- **Joshua Buschmann pg. 2606- 2608** saw two white males in all black and black dusters coming in near the Rebel Store. One was 5'8"- 5'9", the other taller. Saw no guns or bombs, one reached into his trench coat. Suspect #1 had black duster, black pants, white male 5'8"- 5'9". Suspect #2 same dress, white male, little taller.
- **Ryan Ezzie pg. 2967** saw 4 kids standing outside dressed in black with hats backwards; couldn't id because he was too far away.
- **Joey Millazzo pg. 3754- 3756** no mention of gunmen or anyone in black.
  - **Daniel Gonzalez pg. 3151** said Joey Millazzo told him that he saw four people in trench coats outside.
- **Billy Little pg. 3570** saw no gunmen
- **Pat Simington pg. 4429- 4430** saw no gunmen
- **Dusty Hoffschneider pg. 3339** saw no gunmen
- **Dominic Desaverio pg. 2850- 2851** saw no gunmen
- **Zach Rauzi pg. 4133- 4135** saw no gunmen
- **Brad Pesicka pg. 4060- 4061** saw no gunmen

## **Brock Rembold**

**pg. 4177** described seeing two individuals enter the north/west doors of the cafeteria. The first party he describes as being 5'6"- 5'8", white male with a white t-shirt on, faded black or blue jeans. This individual was not wearing a face mask and did not have a black trench coat on. He stated it is unknown if this individual was part of this incident, telling me that this party did not have a weapon. The second party he described seeing enter the door was about 5'10"- 5'11", telling me the individual was wearing a black trench coat, and had a face mask on. He stated this individual was carrying a weapon. He described the weapon as a double barrel shotgun, and that the party had a dark colored backpack on. Initially when this individual entered into the cafeteria, Brock stated the party was walking along the west windows, and then started running towards the stairs which were located on the east side of the cafeteria.

**pg. 4177- 4178** said that as he went up the cafeteria stairs who he stated was Dylan Klebold. He stated he passed within six feet of Dylan, on the stairs as he continued upstairs en route to the tech lab. Brock described Dylan Klebold as 6'4" to 6'5", stating Dylan was wearing a black trench coat. He had a face mask on which covered the top of his head and down just below his nose. Dylan was wearing his favorite hat, a Boston Red Sox hat, which was turned around backwards and that the "B" which is normally on the front of the cap was on the back side of the basenall cap, near the adjustment band. Brock stated that Dylan was carrying a large military type of gun and was moving real slowly. Brock stated that Dylan also had a black or navy blue backpack on. He knew it was Dylan because he has had contact with Dylan in the past because Dylan is such a fan of the Boston Red Sox and they talked about the team before. He also stated that when he leaves his 3<sup>rd</sup> hour government class that he normally would pass Dylan in the hallway, because Dylan had that same 4<sup>th</sup> period and they saw each other quite a bit, passing in the

halls. He also stated that Dylan has a quite distinguishable chin, and there was no question when he saw Dylan on the stairs that he knew it was Dylan Klebold.

**pg. 4178** while hiding in the science room he remembers looking through the window in the science lab door. He stated he was about 12 feet back from the door and he remembers seeing an individual walking down the hall. He described that individual as being the same party he observed enter the north/west door in the cafeteria.

**pg. 4181** stated that he passed Dylan Klebold on the stairway as he was coming up from the cafeteria. He described Klebold as having a military type weapon and wearing a mask. He stated Klebold was coming down the stairs towards the cafeteria. He described the mask was similar to a paintball mask, with spray paint over it. He stated the mask covered the top of the head and the back of the head as well as the front. He did not see any hair on the suspect because the mask was covering the suspect's hair. Even though he couldn't see his face, Brock stated he knew it was Klebold because of the suspect's size, as well as the hat he was wearing. He stated there were a number of other students on the stairs at that time, but he did not know their names.

Brock stated that he was about one hundred feet from the person he identified as seen walking in the south hallway. Brock stated that this second suspect was not Dylan Klebold who he believed he saw on the stairway.

Was with Tyler Berch, Josh Brinkley, Bryan Adam, Andy Perlman, Keith Nackerud, Tony Sonderby, Jill Kamens, Jackie Carroll, Brianna Lumley, Jessie Friedman, Ashley Pimley

- No one else reports seeing Klebold on the inside cafeteria stairs when people were fleeing the cafeteria. People who saw Klebold enter the cafeteria saw him come in through the west doors, including Sean Graves whom Klebold stepped over on his way in. No one who saw Klebold in the cafeteria reported that he was wearing a paintball-style mask. No such mask was found inside or outside the school.
- **Keith Nackerud pg. 3869** saw the hands of the gunman. He was holding a rifle like gun.
- **Joshua Brinkley pg. 2528** he *"didn't really see any of the gunmen, but did see a black figure out the window (west) while laying on the ground"* and he *"figures it was someone in a Trench coat"*.
- **Jacqueline Carroll pg. 2670** saw two individuals whom she could not identify dressed in black, crouched near the windows peeking inside the cafeteria.
- **Tyler Berch pg. 2451** saw no gunmen
- **Bryan Adam pg. 2282** saw no gunmen
- **Andy Perlman pg. 4052- 4054** saw no gunmen
- **Tony Sonderby pg. 4491** saw no gunmen
- **Jill Kamens pg. 3404- 3405** does not report seeing any gunmen
- **Brianna Lumley pg. 3597** saw no gunmen
- **Jessie Friedman pg. 3037** saw no gunmen
- **Ashley Pimley pg. 4071** saw no gunmen

Lori Reynolds

**pg. 4189** out the west windows of the cafeteria she observed an individual dress in black with a ski mask shooting a gun. She observed the gunman shoot one person outside and continue walking towards the cafeteria. As the gunman walked, the gunman fired randomly towards the cafeteria.

**pg. 4192** saw one of the gunmen at the window. Described clothing as all black, with a black mask, like a ski mask, with the eyes cut out, a black coat, black combat boots, black pants. Said he was alone, but she could hear automatic weapon fire coming from upstairs. She didn't know who the gunman dressed in black was.

Was with Elizabeth Nolan, Dannette Muselman, Jami Amo, David "Bo" Lockwood, Bartholomew "Bear" Foster, Patrick Caruso, Lauren Maestas, Erin Hoffman, Kristin Cardwell, Kim Anderson, Anthony Parisi, Sean Hooker, Tim Mulcahy, Jamie Klement, Erik Sunde, Jonathan Fries, Justin Bryant, Nick Buhrer, Anthony Sammauro

- **Elizabeth Nolan pg. 3920- 3921** observed suspect in auditorium. Also saw tall skinny guy, black mask, black trench coat, army boots, black pants, duffel bag on left arm, gun in right hand running behind them in band hall. Believed this was Dylan Klebold. Also saw white male, short brown hair, white shirt, black pants running in the band hall.
- **Dannette Muselman pg. 3842- 3843** saw no gunmen
- **Jami Amo pg. 2316** saw no gunmen
- **Tim Mulcahy pg. 3805- 3806** saw no gunmen
- **Jonathan Fries pg. 3051** saw no gunmen
- **David "Bo" Lockwood pg. 3574** saw no gunmen
- **Justin Bryant pg. 2579** saw no gunmen
- **Bartholomew "Bear" Foster pg. 3021** saw no gunmen
- **Patrick Caruso pg. 2683- 2686** saw suspect in trench coat on stairs outside cafeteria. Thought he looked like TCM student who had bad acne. Was tall, wore big "biker" boots, black leather pants, black trench coat, pink tie-dyed shirt tucked into the pants. Unsure if wore hat, possibly a beanie-type hat or ball cap turned backwards. Thought he looked like TCM member he saw in March; at that time the person wore a tie-dyed shirt.
- **Lauren Maestas pg. statement no yet found**
- **Erin Hoffman pg. 3334** saw no gunmen.
- **Kristin Cardwell pg. 2644- 2645** saw no gunmen
- **Kim Anderson pg. 2326** saw no gunmen
- **Jamie Klement pg. 3459- 3460** saw no gunmen
- **Anthony Parisi pg. 3021** saw no gunmen
- **Sean Hooker pg. 3355** saw white male with mask on head, black coat near west entrance door of kitchen/ cafeteria.
- **Erik Sunde pg. 4573- 4576** saw two gunmen in black trench coats outside cafeteria. One wore black ski mask, could not see the other's face. After running upstairs, he saw a male in a long black coat, raggedy black hat near library doors. Thought it was someone different than the two he had seen outside.
- **Anthony Sammauro pg. 4298- pg. 4302** out west cafeteria window saw Dylan Klebold on top of hill by stairs throwing object into west parking lot; saw same looking suspect walking toward west cafeteria door from bottom of stairs moments later; saw no other suspects. Described Dylan as white male, 6'2" to 6'4", skinny, black trench coat "*lots of hair sticking out*" on the side, wavy and curly, light brown, over the ears, sideburns, unknown if had hat or glasses

- **Nick Buhner pg. 2583- 2585** saw white male with ear length brown hair, 6', skinny wearing long black trench coat fire at Lance Kirklin and Dan Rohrbough as they lay on the ground.

### **Kenny Rupp**

**pg. 4251** saw a gunman walk outside and shoot two people outside. Had seen the guy before at school and he also wore a trench coat and a backward Boston Red Sox hat and sunglasses. He is tall and has long hair that's brownish- blonde.

**pg. 4252** saw a white male run up the exterior stairs. Was wearing a black shirt and black boots. He had never seen this person before. Saw a second white male walk past cafeteria window, just five feet from building. Was walking north toward the exterior stairs. Described this person as wearing a long black trench coat, black boots, and had dirty blond hair. Also stated this person was wearing a Boston Red Sox baseball cap, and was wearing it backwards.

**pg. 4254** saw *"two gunman dressed in black."* First one was *"in black"* and that is all he could tell. He stated that *"this one ran up the stairs (to the north)"* and that he only *"briefly saw his back."* The second gunman was walking from the parking lot towards the cafeteria. White male, tall, *"at least six feet, three inches tall"*, thin build, wearing long black trench coat, below the knee with *"something on the back of the coat"* (non-descript). Dirty blond hair about shoulder length, no pony tail, a black baseball hat that was turned around and had a red *"B"* on it like the *"Boston Red Sox"*. The gunman's trench coat was open, but he could not tell what kind of shirt he had on. Could not describe the gunman's pants but knows they were *"tucked in to his boots."* Boots were black and *"above the ankle"*, he could not tell if he was wearing any type of gloves or not.

**pg. 4255** stated that he did *"kinda see the face of the gunman"* coming from the parking lot and *"thinks that he can identify him."* He stated he *"thinks he has seen him in school before."* Kenny stated that the gunman *"could be Dylan,"* but was not sure. Stated he has *"seen the person wearing the boots, coat and baseball cap"* before at school and therefore, believes that he *"could identify him in a line-up."* Did not recognize anybody in two out of the three photo lineups (containing Harris and Stair). Kenny did identify photo number three (3) on the third lineup as the person who *"was shooting"* out side the west cafeteria windows. Position # 3 was Dylan Klebold.

Was with Michael "Bo" Baribeau, Tyrone Garrett, Mike Naifeh, Jarrett Baer, Kent Foncannon, Nathaniel Owen, and Brian Bay.

- **Michael "Bo" Baribeau pg. 2411- 2413** saw a Trench Coat Mafia gang member outside cafeteria window. Tall (over 6'), white skinny male, shoulder length hair, dark trench coat and holding a gun. Recognized him as a CHS student; later identified this person as Dylan Klebold.
- **Tyrone Garrett pg. 3104** saw no gunmen
- **Mike Naifeh pg. 3878- 3881** saw tall, skinny guy in black trench coat & backwards black hat. Did not see a weapon. Had seen him at school previously. Referred to this suspect as Klebold.
- **Jarett Baer pg. 2387** does not mention seeing any gunmen.
- **Kent Foncannon pg. 3001** saw no gunmen.
- **Nathaniel Owen pg. 3991** saw no gunmen
- **Brian Bay pg. 2443- 2445** saw no gunmen.

## Janell Russell

**pg. 4262** said did not see any gunmen but then said as she was running toward the Foreign Language hall, she looked back over her shoulder and saw a black trench coat. She stated she could not describe the person who was wearing it, only caught site of the coat. She stated the person wearing this coat was still outside the cafeteria near one of the south- facing cafeteria doors.

Was with Alicia Maes, Crystal Archuleta, Aleia Russell, and Veronica Nuncio.

- **Alicia Maes pg. 3614- 3615** saw male in black pants, white shirt, black hat backwards and black trench coat walking down the hill and then throw something that exploded into the parking lot. **pg. 3615** when she first observed the male she thought it was ----- . But after seeing pictures of Dylan Klebold she believed he was the person she saw.
- **Crystal Archuleta pg. 2364- 2368** saw white male wearing trench coat, black ball cap on backwards with a red letter on the front of the cap, very tall, almost 7', very thin, with very curly dirty blond or brown hair down to the neck. Wore black warm up type pants, black high top tennis shoes. Bad acne, no facial hair, and walked pigeon-toed. Thought it was ----- . Identified Dylan Klebold from cafeteria surveillance video as person she saw.
- **Aleia Russell pg. 4258** did not report seeing any gunmen.
- **Veronica Nuncio pg. 3944** saw Dylan Klebold at the top of the stairs firing a handgun and throwing a pipe bomb into the senior parking lot.

## Anthony Sammauro

**pg. 4298** looked out west window and identified Dylan Klebold standing on top of hill by stairs and throwing an object into the west parking lot; saw same looking suspect walking toward west cafeteria door from bottom of stairs moments later; saw no other suspects.

**pg. 4300- 4301** he looked up the hill by the stairs and saw a trench coat student he identified as Dylan Klebold. He made this identification from being familiar with that student from seeing him in school at times combined with the news media putting a name to the student. He said that Dylan was standing about five yards west of the top of the stairs. Saw Dylan throw a silver or white object into the west parking lot. Described Dylan as white male, 6'2" to 6'4", skinny, "*lots of hair sticking out*" on the side that was wavy and curly, light brown in color, that was over the ears, unknown if wearing a hat, unknown glasses, saw sideburns, wearing black trench coat to the knees, unknown shirt, unknown pants, unknown shoes.

**Pg. 4302** as he was exiting cafeteria, he looked back west and saw who he thought was the same suspect he saw throw the object, Dylan, walking down the bottom of the stairs like he was going to go in the west cafeteria doors. He ran south and did not see if that suspect actually went in the cafeteria.

Was with Lori Reynolds, Dannette Muselman, Jami Amo, David "Bo" Lockwood, Bartholomew "Bear" Foster, Elizabeth Nolan, Patrick Caruso, Lauren Maestas, Erin Hoffman, Kristin Cardwell, Kim Anderson, Anthony Parisi, Sean Hooker, Tim Mulcahy, Jamie Klement, Jonathan Fries, Justin Bryant, Eric Sunde, Brian Adams, Nick Buhrer. He thought he was also with Preston Jordan but he was in Science class at start of attack.

- **Lori Reynolds pg. 4189** outside cafeteria saw individual in black with ski mask shooting a gun. **pg. 4192** Described clothing as all black, with a black mask, like a ski mask, with the eyes cut out, a black coat, black combat boots, black pants. She didn't know who the gunman was.
- **Elizabeth Nolan pg. 3920- 3921** observed suspect in auditorium. Also saw tall skinny guy, black mask, black trench coat, army boots, black pants, duffel bag on left arm, gun in right hand running behind them in band hall. Believed this was Dylan Klebold. Also saw white male, short brown hair, white shirt, black pants running in the band hall.
- **Dannette Muselman pg. 3842- 3843** saw no gunmen
- **Jami Amo pg. 2316** saw no gunmen
- **Jonathan Fries pg. 3051** saw no gunmen
- **Tim Mulcahy pg. 3805- 3806** saw no gunmen
- **David "Bo" Lockwood pg. 3574** saw no gunmen
- **Bartholomew "Bear" Foster pg. 3021** saw no gunmen
- **Lauren Maestas pg. statement no yet found**
- **Kristin Cardwell pg. 2644- 2645** saw no gunmen
- **Kim Anderson pg. 2326** saw no gunmen
- **Jamie Klement pg. 3459- 3460** saw no gunmen
- **Anthony Parisi pg. 3021** saw no gunmen
- **Justin Bryant pg. 2579** saw no gunmen
- **Sean Hooker pg. 3355** saw white male with mask on head, black coat near west entrance door of kitchen/ cafeteria.
- **Eric Sunde pg. 4573- 4576** saw two gunmen in black trench coats outside cafeteria. One wore black ski mask, could not see the other's face. After running upstairs, he saw a male in a long black coat, raggedy black hat near library doors. Thought it was someone different than the two he had seen outside.
- **Patrick Caruso pg. 2683- 2686** saw suspect in trench coat on stairs outside cafeteria. Thought he looked like TCM student who had bad acne. Was tall, wore big "biker" boots, black leather pants, black trench coat, pink tie-dyed shirt tucked into the pants. Unsure if wore hat, possibly a beanie-type hat or ball cap turned backwards. Thought he looked like TCM member he saw in March; at that time the person wore a tie-dyed shirt.
- **Nick Buhner pg. 2583- 2585** saw white male with ear length brown hair, 6', skinny wearing long black trench coat fire at Lance Kirklin and Dan Rohrbough as they lay on the ground.
- **Preston Jordan pg. 1964** said he was in Science class when attack began. He saw no gunman.

### **Phil Secrist**

**Pg. 4379- 4380** saw Dylan with a double barrel shotgun. When asked how he knew it was Dylan, he said that he didn't know that it was Dylan until he saw photos in the newspapers. The person he thinks was Dylan was wearing a black trench coat and a black hat. Philip said that this person then shot another boy who was huddled down on the other side of the fence. He said that this person held the shot gun in one hand. He thinks it was the right hand. He said that this person (he still thinks it was Dylan) shot the boy in the back.

Was with Daniel Grange, Justin Alber, Michael Kellogg, Spencer Wright, Aaron Wright, Seth Dubois, Jarrett Baer, Brian Fuselier, and Casey Jackman

- **Justin Alber pg. 2290- 2295** saw a white male, around 6' tall, 150 pounds, long hair, wearing a black trench coat and black mask, identified as Dylan Klebold.
- **Michael Kellogg pg. 3427** saw Dylan Klebold in the parking lot near cafeteria with a shotgun in his hand
- **Jarett Baer pg. 2387** does not mention seeing any gunmen
- **Seth Dubois pg. 2908** saw gunman at the top of the stairs with black ball cap turned backwards, long brown straight hair down to his shoulders, wearing a long black trench coat down to his mid-calf. **pg. 2910** initially thought this was Robert Perry but when the senior class photo came out he recognized Dylan Klebold as the gunman he saw; this was a more recent photo of Dylan than others he had seen.
- **Daniel Grange pg. 3173- 3174** saw no gunmen
- **Aaron Wright pg. 4785- 4788** saw no gunmen but saw both Harris and Klebold immediately prior to start of attack (see below)
- **Spencer Wright pg. 4791** saw Eric Harris on the hill, wearing a long trench coat and holding a gun. He saw Harris fire the weapon.
- **Brian Fuselier pg. 3067- 3074** saw a tall white male, over 6 ft, in long black trench coat, dark colored ball cap worn backwards, black combat boots, with long, shoulder length curly hair, brown in color. ID'd as Dylan Klebold based on media reports. Initially saw him outside, then saw gunman inside cafeteria.
- **Casey Jackman pg. 3372** saw no gunmen

### **Tyler Stark**

**pg. 4520** saw Dylan Klebold coming down the stairs. Dylan was dressed in a black trench coat, black pants and has some type of black military boots on. Dylan had a dark baseball cap on which was turned backwards. Dylan had some type of a semiautomatic pistol with a long magazine, holding it in his left hand. He said that he saw a pipe bomb in Dylan's right hand and Dylan lit the pipe bomb. The pipe bomb was thrown toward the senior parking lot and landed near a black Jeep.

**pg. 4521** In the main hallway looking west toward the area of the library he recalls seeing a dark figure. He couldn't provide any additional information about this party, as far as identity. He told me the individual fired five or six gunshots at him. When asked again about Klebold, he said he recognized Dylan as being a student at Columbine and it wasn't until he saw news reports that he actually put a name with a face.

Was with Brad Miller and Nathan Anema

- **Nathan Anema pg. 2347- 2359** saw a 16- 18 yrs old white male, around 6', maybe taller, thin build, all in black with black trench coat, black pants, black baseball cap backwards throw a canister that exploded into the parking lot. Could not recall features but he had longer hair and sunglasses. Initially thought it was -----, picked Dylan Klebold and ----- out of a line up. After seeing more media images of Klebold, he believed it was actually Klebold who threw the pipe bomb. Positively identified it as Dylan Klebold from viewing the cafeteria surveillance stills.
- **Brad Miller pg. 3762- 3763** saw tall white male, long dark hair in long trench coat and dark pants carrying a gun and a pipe bomb. Identified this gunman as Dylan Klebold

## **Megan Steckley**

**pg. 4531** saw a guy in a white shirt, walking down the hill from the soccer fields possibly carrying a gun.

Was with Erin Fitzgerald, Shelly Jenkins, Stephanie Pansini, Laurel Salerno, Erin Lucero, Heidi Wildeman, and Lauren Derbyshire

- **Erin Fitzgerald pg. 2995** thought she saw a guy in a white t-shirt with a gun walking down the hill; could not identify.
- **Shelly Jenkins pg. 3380- 3381** does not report seeing any gunmen.
- **Stephanie Pansini pg. 4017** saw a person wearing a long black coat running outside the south windows.
- **Laurel Salerno pg. 4287- 4289** does not report seeing any gunmen
- **Erin Lucero pg. 3587- 3589** does not report seeing any gunmen
- **Heidi Wildeman pg. 4725- 4727** does not report seeing any gunmen
- **Lauren Derbyshire pg. 2844- 2845** does not report seeing any gunmen

## **Courtney Stinson**

**pg. 4545** outside cafeteria saw a tall kid in a black trench coat. He had hair the length between just below his ears and his shoulders. It was somewhat curly. He wore a backwards navy blue baseball hat. He pointed the gun at a kid on the ground and shot. Had seen him around school before. Saw him in an old brownish BMW the other day.

**pg. 4547** looked out the window and saw Dylan (Klebold) shoot something on the ground near the west door. Courtney said that she saw Dylan point a gun, which she said that he was holding with two hands, and she heard a shot. Courtney said she did not see who was shot. Said she only recognized Dylan Klebold because his picture was on TV and she has seen him around school.

Was with Melissa Porter.

- **Melissa Porter pg. 4107** saw “two people” outside the cafeteria window. Described as “probably male and both dressed in black,” they “both had guns that were pointing up.” She could not describe their dress, physical traits or movements.

## **John Strobel**

**pg. 4565** a few minutes prior to the start of the attack, he noticed two males standing in the parking lot approximately 150 yards away. He could not identify who they were at this distance, but could see that one had a long gun and a mask, and the other had just a long gun. They were both dressed in black. Johnny thought this was a prank.

**pg. 4566** re-entered school by himself after fleeing. Said he saw a gunman dressed in black next to the trophy cases. Also heard what he believes was a second gunman at the top of the stairs next to the trophy case, laughing.

Was alone when saw gunmen in parking. With Scott Streeb, Zach Thompson, Dan Yeager, and Joe Tran when the attack began. Strobel saw no gunmen while with these individuals.

### **Erik Sunde**

**pg. 4573** outside cafeteria saw some guys in trench coats shooting.

- **pg. 4575** saw two guys in black trench coats near the west cafeteria window. One looked very close, almost possibly inside the cafeteria. He stated they both had sawed off shotguns and had on the long black coats. He stated they were randomly shooting the area. Erik stated that one of the two had a black ski mask on. Erik stated he could not see the other's face. Erik continued up the stairs and as he turned east at the top of the stairs he looked back over his shoulder and looked quickly to the west toward the library entrance door. He saw a guy wearing a long, black coat and a raggedy black hat standing near the library doors. Erik stated that this guy has his arms held in a position which made him think that this guy had a gun in his hand. He did not see a gun.

**pg. 4576** stated he did not think the guy that he saw upstairs near the library was one of the two he saw downstairs outside the cafeteria.

Was with Lori Reynolds, Dannette Muselman, Jami Amo, David "Bo" Lockwood, Bartholomew "Bear" Foster, Elizabeth Nolan, Patrick Caruso, Lauren Maestas, Erin Hoffman, Kristin Cardwell, Kim Anderson, Anthony Parisi, Sean Hooker, Tim Mulcahy, Jamie Klement, Jonathan Fries, Justin Bryant, Nick Buhner, Anthony Sammauro

- **Lori Reynolds pg. 4189** outside cafeteria saw individual in black with ski mask shooting a gun. **pg. 4192** Described clothing as all black, with a black mask, like a ski mask, with the eyes cut out, a black coat, black combat boots, black pants. She didn't know who the gunman was.
- **Elizabeth Nolan pg. 3920- 3921** observed suspect in auditorium. Also saw tall skinny guy, black mask, black trench coat, army boots, black pants, duffel bag on left arm, gun in right hand running behind them in band hall. Believed this was Dylan Klebold. Also saw white male, short brown hair, white shirt, black pants running in the band hall.
- **Dannette Muselman pg. 3842- 3843** saw no gunmen
- **Jami Amo pg. 2316** saw no gunmen
- **Jonathan Fries pg. 3051** saw no gunmen
- **Tim Mulcahy pg. 3805- 3806** saw no gunmen
- **David "Bo" Lockwood pg. 3574** saw no gunmen
- **Bartholomew "Bear" Foster pg. 3021** saw no gunmen
- **Lauren Maestas pg. statement no yet found**
- **Kristin Cardwell pg. 2644- 2645** saw no gunmen
- **Kim Anderson pg. 2326** saw no gunmen
- **Jamie Klement pg. 3459- 3460** saw no gunmen
- **Anthony Parisi pg. 3021** saw no gunmen
- **Justin Bryant pg. 2579** saw no gunmen
- **Sean Hooker pg. 3355** saw white male with mask on head, black coat near west entrance door of kitchen/ cafeteria.

- **Patrick Caruso pg. 2683- 2686** saw suspect in trench coat on stairs outside cafeteria. Thought he looked like TCM student who had bad acne. Was tall, wore big “biker” boots, black leather pants, black trench coat, pink tie-dyed shirt tucked into the pants. Unsure if wore hat, possibly a beanie-type hat or ball cap turned backwards. Thought he looked like TCM member he saw in March; at that time the person wore a tie-dyed shirt.
- **Anthony Sammauro pg. 4298- pg. 4302** out west cafeteria window saw Dylan Klebold on top of hill by stairs throwing object into west parking lot; saw same looking suspect walking toward west cafeteria door from bottom of stairs moments later; saw no other suspects. Described Dylan as white male, 6’2” to 6’4”, skinny, black trench coat “lots of hair sticking out” on the side, wavy and curly, light brown, over the ears, sideburns, unknown if had hat or glasses
- **Nick Buhner pg. 2583- 2585** saw white male with ear length brown hair, 6’, skinny wearing long black trench coat fire at Lance Kirklin and Dan Rohrbough as they lay on the ground.

### **Brenden Trujillo**

**pg. 4640** saw a man with long blond hair and a baggy trench coat standing with a gun/ pistol. Did not know his name but had seen him around school before.

**pg. 4646** up the hill he saw a male in a black trench coat. He was not sure how tall the person was, stated 5’10.” Taller than Brenden, had a skinny build with possibly blond curly hair. Could not describe his clothing.

**pg. 4647** based on the pictures he saw in the media, he believes the person he saw with the gun to be Dylan Klebold.

Was with Aaron Brown, Brian Rathbun, Matt Depew, Daniel Palmetter, Brian Soderberg, David Smith, Mike Lavan, Eric Larson, Jacob Bauer, Cyrus Jacob Maes, Marty Layton, Dan Riecks, and Adam Sands

- **Adam Sands pg. 8928** said he heard two loud gunshots and recalled seeing a kid up on the hill run and jump over the 7 ½ foot tall fence. This kid was described as being thin, athletic, having short hair and wearing dark clothing. It is not clear from the statement whether he thought this was a gunman.
- **Daniel Palmetter pg. 4013** out the west window he saw an individual dressed in a black trench coat, black ski mask, approx. 6’- 6’2” point a shotgun at a student near the outside stairs and subsequently shoot the student.
- **Aaron Brown pg. 2539** saw no gunmen
- **Brian Rathbun pg. 4129** saw no gunmen
- **Matt Depew pg. 2825** one of the suspects had blonde, shoulder length hair and wore a black trench coat. Pg. 2827 He was a white male, with long blonde hair, and he was wearing a black trench coat, his approximate height is 6’2”. Pg. 2828 gunman was a senior, same kid he would see between 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> period; identified him as Dylan Klebold.
- **Brian Soderberg pg. 4485- 4489** saw no gunmen
- **David John Smith pg. 4455** saw no gunmen
- **Eric Larson pg. 3505** saw no gunmen
- **Jacob Bauer pg. 2437- 2440** saw no gunmen
- **Cyrus Jacob Maes pg. 3621- 3623** saw no gunmen

- **Marty Layton pg. 3535** saw no gunmen
- **Dan Riecks pg. 4206- 4207** no mention of seeing gunmen in statement
- **Brenden Trujillo pg. 4646** up the hill he saw a male in a black trench coat. Not sure how tall the person was, (estimated 5' 10"), skinny build with possibly blond curly hair. Could not describe clothing but held a handgun.
- **Mike Lavan pg. 3521** saw no gunmen

### **Patrick Vassar**

**pg. 4692** saw a person with a gun standing near the top of the stairs in a cloud of smoke. The gunman was wearing all black and appeared to have shoulder length hair. Vassar does not think he was wearing a mask.

**pg. 4694** He did not see the gunman's face. The person he saw had a long black coat on, dark hair, about 6'3" tall.

Was with Austin Steckler, Tim Miller, Jeff Morroni, Devin Casteel, Chris Donnelly, Kyle Hayes, Alex Schlosser, Zach Cobb, and Jacob Hemelstrand

- **Kyle Hayes pg. 3273- 3279** saw white male outside cafeteria, approx. 6' 1", thin build, hunched over, in black trench coat, dark ski style mask, black baseball cap turned backwards, shoulder length hair, dark color, pimply face, had weapon. Saw same gunman while hiding in classroom, now without a mask, had long, dark brown hair. Identified as Klebold based on pictures on news.
- **Austin Steckler pg. 4526- 4528** saw no gunmen
- **Tim Miller pg. 3774- 3776** saw no gunmen
- **Jeff Morroni pg. 3783** saw no gunmen
- **Devin Casteel pg. 2698** saw no gunmen
- **Chris Donnelly pg. 2880- 2881** saw no gunmen
- **John Strobel pg. 4565** said he was not with this group. Was alone when he saw gunmen before the attack then hid under table briefly with other students during. Fled the school, returned to it, and saw gunman again.
- **Alex Schlosser pg. 4314** saw no gunmen
- **Zach Cobb pg. 2730- 2732** saw no gunmen
- **Jacob Hemelstrand pg. 3302** saw no gunmen

### **Brittany Weeden**

**pg. 4701** looked out cafeteria windows and briefly saw one person in a black trench coat going up the stairs just northwest of the cafeteria. He had a rifle in his left hand. Thought he was wearing a hat or cap.

**pg. 4702** two gunmen came down the stairs into the cafeteria. One wore a white shirt, blue pants, and a vest which held some of his gear. The other gunman was wearing a black trench coat, black baseball cap- thought this was the same gunman she saw outside on the stairs.

Was with Brittany Tyacke, Katelyn Place, Sarah Gillings, Mary Campbell, Heather Wrabetz, Stephanie Duffy, Joe Marcotte, Chris Lucas, Kim Dehart, Aleana Shultz, Keni Dooley, Jennifer Camacho, Bryan Grande, Candace Haywood, Matt Sesow, Katie Schott, Lacey Hohn, Katherine Carlston, Nicole Boudreau, Candyce Therrien, and Jen Barnes

- **Mary Campbell pg. 2624- 2627** saw kid she knew to be Columbine student. White male, jeans or dark pants, long black coat, big black gun. 6'3" - 6'4", very tall, skinny, brown hair coming out from under ballcap worn in proper position; brown eyes, walking hunched over. Identified Dylan Klebold after seeing photos. Second suspect white male, shorter than first, wearing army pants, possibly army boots, white shirt. Identified as Eric Harris through photos.
- **Joey Marcotte pg. 3645** saw "Eric" run by cafeteria window in trench coat. Had pipe bombs, shotgun shells hanging on his chest, carried a small handgun. Gunman who came into cafeteria wore black baseball hat, orange or white t-shirt with writing on it, trench coat, some kind of automatic weapon. Long curly black hair, "real baggy" black jeans, did not see his face well. Second suspect wore a blue baseball cap, white T-shirt with some kind of black ammunition vest, blue jeans. T-shirt was splattered with blood, he had blond hair. She thought this was Dylan.
- **Stephanie Duffy pg. 2917- 2922** saw male in long black coat, possibly a hat, firing a gun. Tall, about 6', wearing baggy black pants, red shirt which may have had some design or lettering, black trench coat, did not recall a hat. "Probably Eric Harris" based on photos she had seen afterward. He looked familiar but was not able to recognize him.
- **Kim Dehart pg. 2818** saw a person wearing a black trenchcoat standing at the far west end of the hallway after she exited the dressing room in the auditorium and went out an upper door. She could provide no further details.
- **Brittany Tyacke pg. 4653- 4656** saw no gunmen
- **Katelyn Place pg. 4083- 4087** saw someone shooting rifle on outside stairs. Tall, "lengthy," long shaped face, wore trench coat, no mask, unsure if wore hat, short hair. Held rifle in right hand, thought it was Robert Perry initially then not sure. She remembers him shooting Anne Marie Hochhalter. Saw back of second person in black trench coat, shorter than Perry.
- **Sarah Gillings pg. 3141- 3146** saw no gunmen.
- **Heather Wrabetz pg. 4779- 4781** outside cafeteria saw white male, about 6 ft tall, lanky, 17- 18 yr old, blondish/brown hair over the ears, dark face, like mask on, black ankle length trench, black shirt, black boots, weapon in left hand.
- **Chris Lucas pg. 3579- 3585** saw no gunmen
- **Aleana Shultz pg. 4416- 4421** saw no gunmen
- **Keni Dooley pg. 2888** saw two people coming down the cafeteria stairs, immediately recognized them as Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. Eric wore black pants, white shirt with "splotches of red," an ammo belt over his shoulder, long gun. Dylan wore black pants, bright orange shirt, black trench coat, a hat of some kind. Had 2 guns, one smaller, the other possibly a rifle.

- **Jennifer Camacho pg. 2616- 2621** initially said she saw tall, skinny man with long coat, black backwards hat, long hair to his shoulders near library. Identified as Dylan Klebold. Later said she did not see the gunmen; only heard the shooting.
- **Lacey Hohn pg. 3343** saw Dylan Klebold in black trench coat shoot someone outside west cafeteria exit. Then saw two gunmen at junction of north main level hall and library hall; recognized Klebold, only glimpsed the second. That person wore black jacket- like coat, black pants.
- **Aleana Shultz pg. 4416- 4421** saw no gunmen
- **Bryan Grande pg. 3164** saw no gunmen
- **Matt Sesow pg. 4383** saw no gunmen
- **Katie Schott pg. 4323** saw no gunmen
- **Candace Haywood pg. 3288** saw no gunmen
- **Candyce Therrien pg. 4593** saw no gunmen
- **Katherine Carlston pg. 2661- 2668** saw no gunmen
- **Nicole Boudreau pg. 2513** saw no gunmen
- **Jennifer Barnes pg. 2426- 2430** saw no gunmen

### **Brandi Wiseman**

**pg. 4758** looked back toward the west windows and saw an individual, outside, wearing a black trench coat, who appeared to be running south toward the southwest corner of the cafeteria. Brandi said that the glimpse she caught of this individual was very brief, and that she did not see his face or any weapon. Brandi said that other than the black trench coat, she did not notice any other clothing or features on this individual.

Was with Mike Lavan, Shannon Ryan, Tasha Olson, Ann Marie Kelly, Tasha Nygard, Tiffany Spevak, Jean Richer, Leiha Murphy, Lindsay Wyant, Brittany Davies, Jamie Munkeby, and Jillian Hart.

- **Tasha Nygard pg. 3947** saw no gunmen.
- **Ann Marie Kelly pg. 3433** saw no gunmen. Said Pat Neville saw 3 guys- 2 in trench coats, 1 in white shirt.
  - **Pat Neville pg. 1044-** was on the soccer field. Neville saw only two suspects at the southwest corner of the school. One wore a trench coat, the other a white shirt. The one in the white shirt threw something onto the roof that exploded.
- **Mike Lavan pg. 3521** saw no gunmen
- **Shannon Ryan pg. 4271** saw no gunmen
- **Tasha Olson pg. 3970** saw no gunmen
- **Tiffany Spevak pg. 4505** saw no gunmen
- **Jean Richer pg. 4201** saw no gunmen
- **Leiha Murphy pg. 3828** saw Joe Stair running outside in long dark trench coat, nothing in his hands. **pg. 3840** after viewing cafeteria surveillance photos of Dylan Klebold thought it could have been Klebold and not Stair that she saw.
- **Lindsay Wyant pg. 4799** saw no gunmen
- **Brittany Davies pg. 2801** saw no gunmen

- **Jamie Munkeby pg. 3820** saw no gunmen
  - **Brittany Davies pg. 2801** told police she thought Munkeby saw a gunman.
- **Jillian Hart pg. 3239** outside cafeteria saw person in long black coat carrying what looked like a long barrel gun. Could give no description, unsure of height or if he was wearing a hat.

### **Heather Wrabetz**

**pg. 4779** The man looked about 6 ft tall, with a black trench coat. I think he had a mask on and he had brown hair. His gun looked like a shot gun or some sort of machine gun. He was a white male.

**pg. 4780** said she saw a person go down when shot was fired. She saw what the gunman was wearing and his mask but not his face.

**Pg. 4781** Caucasian male, 17- 18 yrs, 6', lanky, blondish/ brown hair over the ears, face dark, like he had a mask on. Black ankle length trench coat, open, black shirt, black boots which reached bottom of trench coat. Held weapon in left hand, pumped it with his right. Saw "stuff" on him but can't describe it.

Was with Brittany Tyacke, Katelyn Place, Sarah Gillings, Mary Campbell, Brittany Weeden, Stephanie Duffy, Joey Marcotte, Chris Lucas, Kim Dehart, Aleana Shultz, Keni Dooley, Bryan Grande, Candace Haywood, Matt Sesow, Katie Schott, Lacey Hohn, Katherine Carlston, Nicole Boudreau, Candyce Therrien, and Jen Barnes

- **Mary Campbell pg. 2624- 2627** saw kid she knew to be Columbine student. White male, jeans or dark pants, long black coat, big black gun. 6'3"- 6'4", very tall, skinny, brown hair coming out from under ballcap worn in proper position; brown eyes, walking hunched over. Identified Dylan Klebold after seeing photos. Second suspect white male, shorter than first, wearing army pants, possibly army boots, white shirt. Identified as Eric Harris through photos.
- **Joey Marcotte pg. 3645** saw "Eric" run by cafeteria window in trench coat. Had pipe bombs, shotgun shells hanging on his chest, carried a small handgun. Gunman who came into cafeteria wore black baseball hat, orange or white t-shirt with writing on it, trench coat, some kind of automatic weapon. Long curly black hair, "real baggy" black jeans, did not see his face well. Second suspect wore a blue baseball cap, white T-shirt with some kind of black ammunition vest, blue jeans. T-shirt was splattered with blood, he had blond hair. She thought this was Dylan.
- **Stephanie Duffy pg. 2917- 2922** saw male in long black coat, possibly a hat, firing a gun. Tall, about 6', wearing baggy black pants, red shirt which may have had some design or lettering, black trench coat, did not recall a hat. "Probably Eric Harris" based on photos she had seen afterward. He looked familiar but was not able to recognize him.
- **Kim Dehart pg. 2818** saw a person wearing a black trenchcoat standing at the far west end of the hallway after she exited the dressing room in the auditorium and went out an upper door. She could provide no further details.
- **Brittany Tyacke pg. 4653- 4656** saw no gunmen
- **Katelyn Place pg. 4083- 4087** saw someone shooting rifle on outside stairs. Tall, "lengthy," long shaped face, wore trench coat, no mask, unsure if wore hat, short hair. Held rifle in right hand, thought it was Robert Perry initially then not sure. She remembers him shooting Anne Marie Hochhalter. Saw back of second person in black trench coat, shorter than Perry.

- **Sarah Gillings pg. 3141- 3146** saw no gunmen.
- **Brittany Weeden pg. 4701- 4702** outside cafeteria briefly saw person in black trench coat, wearing hat or cap, going up the stairs with gun. Also saw two gunmen come downstairs into cafeteria. One wore white shirt, blue pants, vest which held some of gear. The other a black trench coat, black baseball cap (same gunman she saw outside)
- **Chris Lucas pg. 3579- 3585** saw no gunmen
- **Keni Dooley pg. 2888** saw two people coming down the cafeteria stairs, immediately recognized them as Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. Eric wore black pants, white shirt with “splotches of red,” an ammo belt over his shoulder, long gun. Dylan wore black pants, bright orange shirt, black trench coat, a hat of some kind. Had 2 guns, one smaller, the other possibly a rifle.
- **Jennifer Camacho pg. 2616- 2621** initially said she saw tall, skinny man with long coat, black backwards hat, long hair to his shoulders near library. Identified as Dylan Klebold. Later said she did not see the gunmen; only heard the shooting.
- **Lacey Hohn pg. 3343** saw Dylan Klebold in black trench coat shoot someone outside west cafeteria exit. Then saw two gunmen at junction of north main level hall and library hall; recognized Klebold, only glimpsed the second. That person wore black jacket- like coat, black pants.
- **Aleana Shultz pg. 4416- 4421** saw no gunmen
- **Bryan Grande pg. 3164** saw no gunmen
- **Matt Sesow pg. 4383** saw no gunmen
- **Katie Schott pg. 4323** saw no gunmen
- **Candace Haywood pg. 3288** saw no gunmen
- **Candyce Therrien pg. 4593** saw no gunmen
- **Katherine Carlston pg. 2661- 2668** saw no gunmen
- **Nicole Boudreau pg. 2513** saw no gunmen
- **Jennifer Barnes pg. 2426- 2430** saw no gunmen

### Spencer Wright

**pg. 4791** looked outside and could see Eric Harris on the hill. He is certain of the I.D. Harris was wearing a long trench coat. He had a gun described as having a barrel about 10”- 12” long. It was smoking. Harris approached something closer to the window and pointed the gun toward the ground and shot.

Was with Daniel Grange, Justin Alber, Michael Kellogg, Brian Fuselier, Aaron Wright, Seth Dubois, Jarrett Baer, Phil Secrist, and Casey Jackman

- **Justin Alber pg. 2290- 2295** saw a white male, around 6’ tall, 150 pounds, long hair, wearing a black trench coat and black mask, identified as Dylan Klebold.
- **Michael Kellogg pg. 3427** saw Dylan Klebold in the parking lot near cafeteria with a shotgun in his hand
- **Jarett Baer pg. 2387** does not mention seeing any gunmen
- **Seth Dubois pg. 2908** saw gunman at the top of the stairs with black ball cap turned backwards, long brown straight hair down to his shoulders, wearing a long black trench coat down to his mid-calf. **pg. 2910** initially thought this was Robert Perry but when the senior class photo came out he

recognized Dylan Klebold as the gunman he saw; this was a more recent photo of Dylan than others he had seen.

- **Daniel Grange pg. 3173- 3174** saw no gunmen
- **Aaron Wright pg. 4785- 4788** saw no gunmen but saw both Harris and Klebold immediately prior to start of attack (see below)
- **Brian Fuselier pg. 3067- 3074** saw a tall white male, over 6 ft, in long black trench coat, dark colored ball cap worn backwards, black combat boots, with long, shoulder length curly hair, brown in color. ID'd as Dylan Klebold based on media reports. Initially saw him outside, then saw gunman inside cafeteria.
- **Phil Secrist pg. 4379** out the cafeteria window he saw Dylan Klebold with a double barrel shotgun. Dylan wore a black trench coat and a black hat.
- **Casey Jackman pg. 3372** saw no gunmen

### **Maria Torrejon**

**pg. 5354** Unsure if she saw a gunman because the hallway was filled with smoke. She saw a tall male subject dressed in black. She said that if it was a gunman she saw, it would have been Dylan Klebold because she knows he is tall and Eric is short. Maria knew Eric through a friend.

Was with Anja Heidrich

- **Anja Heidrich pg. 5271** saw no gunmen

### **Jennifer Matthews**

**pg. 5921** saw a boy outside with a gun who shot at Brian Anderson.

**pg. 5922** saw Eric Harris outside with a gun. He wore a white t-shirt, black/ army colored pants, and a bullet proof vest. Identified as Harris because Anderson knew him and told her that's who it was.

Hid with Peggy Dodd, Ryan Barrett, and Brian Anderson.

- **Peggy Dodd pg. 324** identified Dylan Klebold
- **Brian Anderson pg. 182** identified Eric Harris.
- **Ryan Barrett pg. 284** never saw any of the gunmen.

### **Theresa Miller**

**pg. 5926** peeked out of the science classroom door window and saw the suspects walking down the hallway. Miller said she recognized one of the suspects as being Dylan Klebold and that he was wearing "camo" pants, black T- shirt, a black beret and was carrying a rifle type weapon. Miller said she only got a quick look at the second suspect, but believed it to be Eric Harris. She stated that Eric Harris was also carrying a rifle type weapon.

**Pg. 5930- 5931** she looked out Doug Johnson's door and saw Dylan Klebold. She saw someone she thinks was Eric Harris right behind Dylan. Dylan was walking towards her. Ms. Miller stated Dylan was wearing

a black shirt and carrying something in both hands out in front of him. Ms Miller saw a rifle barrel on a shoulder strap.

Does not mention being with anyone at the time that she saw the gunmen.

### **Lauren Waterbury**

**pg. 6004** saw a tall man in a trench coat with a gun.

**pg. 6005** gunman wore a trench coat with a black cap. He was very tall and skinny.

**pg. 6006** she saw a sleeve and part of a face firing a gun.

**pg. 6007** she saw the gunman only from the side. He was tall, 5'8", white, wearing a black trench coat and holding the gun in his right hand. The suspect was laughing as he was shooting.

**pg. 6010** saw the arm of a male. The male had a gun in his hand and raised up pointing it toward the front doors of the school. She could see the sleeve of his coat, but she could not see the suspect's face. The suspect was laughing and pointing. She stated that the clothing she saw the suspect wearing would match that of a black trench coat.

Was with Brandi Helling.

- **Brandi Helling pg. 1683** saw Dylan Klebold running east down the main hallway toward the office area. He wore a dark coat, dark pants, some type of dark hat. She saw him fire his weapon.
- 

### **Deputy Neil Gardner**

**pg. 8072- 8073** saw white male, late teens to early twenties, 5'10" - 6'0" tall, with skinny build, light colored collar length hair, white t-shirt, and dark blue "flack jacket". Possibly dark colored ball cap backwards. Suspect came to the double doors located at the southwest entrance/ exit of the high school and stepped just outside the doors.

Was with Andy Marton.

- **Andrew Marton pg. 992** saw gunman come out west doors (upper level). White male, 15- 17 yrs old, 5'7" - 5'8", thin build, wearing white t- shirt, black long sleeve (button type) shirt (unbuttoned) (mid thigh length), lt blue pants, black shoes (unknown type).

### **Adam Sands**

**pg. 8928** said he heard two loud gunshots and recalled seeing a kid up on the hill run and jump over the 7 ½ foot tall fence. This kid was described as being thin, athletic, having short hair and wearing dark clothing. It is not clear from the statement whether he thought this was a gunman.

Was with Aaron Brown, Brian Rathbun, Matt Depew, Daniel Palmeter, Brian Soderberg, David Smith, Mike Lavan, Eric Larson, Jacob Bauer, Cyrus Jacob Maes, Marty Layton, Dan Riecks, and Brenden Trujillo

- **Daniel Palmeter pg. 4013** out the west window he saw an individual dressed in a black trench coat, black ski mask, approx. 6'- 6'2" point a shotgun at a student near the outside stairs and subsequently shoot the student.
- **Aaron Brown pg. 2539** saw no gunmen
- **Brian Rathbun pg. 4129** saw no gunmen
- **Matt Depew pg. 2825** one of the suspects had blonde, shoulder length hair and wore a black trench coat. Pg. 2827 He was a white male, with long blonde hair, and he was wearing a black trench coat, his approximate height is 6'2". Pg. 2828 gunman was a senior, same kid he would see between 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> period; identified him as Dylan Klebold.
- **Brian Soderberg pg. 4485- 4489** saw no gunmen
- **David John Smith pg. 4455** saw no gunmen
- **Eric Larson pg. 3505** saw no gunmen
- **Jacob Bauer pg. 2437- 2440** saw no gunmen
- **Cyrus Jacob Maes pg. 3621- 3623** saw no gunmen
- **Marty Layton pg. 3535** saw no gunmen
- **Dan Riecks pg. 4206- 4207** no mention of seeing gunmen in statement
- **Brenden Trujillo pg. 4646** up the hill he saw a male in a black trench coat. Not sure how tall the person was, (estimated 5' 10"), skinny build with possibly blond curly hair. Could not describe clothing but held a handgun.
- **Mike Lavan pg. 3521** saw no gunmen

### Alex Marsh

**pg. 10776** saw Dylan Klebold with a shotgun walking outside the cafeteria windows. Saw Klebold walk past the window where she was seated, at Table DD. He was dressed in a duster and jeans. She first saw Klebold walk up the hill outside the window and then back down the hill carrying a canister in his hand. She saw Klebold throw the canister into the senior's parking lot. She never mentioned seeing Eric Harris that morning.

**pg. 10779- 10780** saw Klebold's back as he walked north bound up the small hill on the grass. She stated she recognized him because of his dark colored duster, his dark hat, and his hair. She stated he was out of sight for just a few seconds and then he walked back down the hill. She stated she hesitated and watched because she wanted to make sure it was him. She stated she did this partly out of disbelief and then she wanted to identify him. Alex stated when he came back into her line of sight he no longer had a shotgun that she could see him carrying when he was walking away from her. She stated when he was walking back down the hill, he now carried a gray metallic canister that she thought to be the size of a tear gas canister. She stated she watched him throw it into the senior parking lot where it exploded.

Was with Lydie Perry, Jessica Brown, Pat Leiker, Nicole Markham, Jennifer Colby, Alisa Owen, Vennessa Grimes, Krista Hanley

- **Jessica Brown pg. 2540- 2541** in cafeteria with Alex Marsh. Marsh said, “hey, there’s Dylan”. When Brown looked outside she saw Dylan Klebold wearing a black trench coat, sunglasses, and a hat. He made a motion like he was throwing something and then she heard a “pop”.
- **Alisa Owen pg. 3981** saw Dylan on the hill. He wore a black trench coat and black baseball cap which he wears backwards. She said she also thought it was Dylan because of his curly hair. Said she saw one person standing between two cars in the parking lot whom she could not ID. She thought the person was wearing a black trench coat, wearing camel army pants, and looked heavier set.
- **Krista Hanley pg. 3234** saw no gunmen. Alex Marsh told her she saw Dylan Klebold shooting a gun but Krista didn’t believe her.
- **Venessa Grimes pg. 3213** saw Dylan Klebold outside the cafeteria window wearing a balaclava (dark blue or black), a trench coat, unsure if wearing a hat or not. Said she made eye contact with him, he had the same build as Dylan and she “just knew” it was him. Dylan then came into cafeteria, they made eye contact again and she was positive it was Dylan.
- **Lydie Perry pg. 4057** saw no gunmen
- **Pat Leiker pg. 3561** saw no gunmen
- **Nicole Markham pg. 10773** saw no gunmen
- **Jennifer Colby pg. 2755- 2758** saw no gunmen

\*\* Have to find pg # for Dylan’s trenchcoat being found in library (Ruegsegger entry)

\*\* Page number for Psychology class roster for Nick Foss statement

\*\*\* proof that Eric killed Cassie to put with Emily Wyant’s statement

\*\*\* find Christine Roberts, was with April bornhoeft pg 1448

\*\*\* Gregory scott beaver saw no gunmen, he was with scott jack Gregory- find out if he saw any

\*\*\* mary baribeau- kim blair ran to her in cafeteria right after Hochhalter was shot

## **Students who say they saw Eric and/ or Dylan prior to the start of the attack-**

INCOMPLETE

Jonathan Ungerland

Pg 1697 (pg. 1702 is a duplicate of this statement) said he saw Harris and Klebold in 1<sup>st</sup> hour Video Productions class. Harris wore black military type trousers and a white tee shirt. Klebold wore a black trench coat and a Colorado Avalanche hat backwards with the letter "B" sewed on it. He said they arrived 10 minutes late and walked directly into the video editing room.

Pg. 1707 stated that he had changed his mind and was possibly mistaken that Harris and Klebold were in Video Productions class the day of the shooting.

People who were reported to have seen gunmen but didn't or people who reported other people seeing gunmen-

### **Paige Allison**

**pg. 1744** she was questioned about a report that she and Brooke Skinner had seen the gunmen. She told police this was untrue, she did not witness any gunmen.

- **Brooke Skinner pg. 2178** saw no gunmen

Kami Held pg. 1919 said teacher Theresa Miller saw a gunman

Michael Rotole pg. 1954 said Daniel LNU stated there were two men with trench coats on, shooting people.

Patrick Kane pg. 1972 a girl who had run up from the commons area to the science hall said a few guys in black trench coats were shooting.

### **Tina Bernacchi**

**pg. 2455- 2456** while she was pulling into the Junior Lot at about 8:15 am, she saw Dylan Klebold driving his later model, black BMW. He was on the road exiting the parking lot and not yet on Pierce (generally traveling northeast). He was alone and looked like he always did, "*that grumpy stare on his face.*"

- **Lindsay Crandall pg. 2780** was with Bernacchi and Michelle Fox. Reported seeing Klebold when they left the school at 8:20 am; he was pulling into the parking lot driving his black BMW. Did

not observe anyone with him; he may have been wearing a backwards black baseball hat. She knew Dylan from class. Crandall said that Jennifer Payne, a Chatfield student, heard that a friend of a friend saw Eric and Dylan smoking cigarettes in a car, early morning, near the bowling alley where they had class.

- **Lindsay Crandall pg. 2781** heard from other students that Autumn Hettinger had seen Eric Harris in the parking lot just prior to the attack. He wore a trench coat that was puffy like something was under it. Crandall said that Tammy Schwartzott told her that Klebold was in her 2<sup>nd</sup> hour class and that he had acted normal.
- **Eric Kritzer pg. 3483** heard from Autumn Hettinger that she saw Eric Harris in the parking lot. His trench coat was covering something.
  - **Autumn Hettinger pg. 853** saw Harris standing by the junior parking lot on the grass and sidewalk area at about 11:16 am. He wore a black trench coat that had a huge bulge around the waist area and something bulging under the coat on his back. Pg. 855 Eric had a bulge around his waist and something on his back, hidden under his trench coat. He started at her as she let him cross the road in front of her. pg. 857 wearing a white t-shirt underneath his trench coat and black army pants with cargo pockets. He had a “massive huge bulge” on his back under his jacket.

#### **Kristin Brown**

**pg. 2547** said Jeff Marquardt saw Eric and Dylan before the attack.

- **Jeff Marquardt pg. 988** was in the car with Chad Laughlin. As they were pulling out of the parking lot to go to lunch, Dylan was pulling in. He did not see Harris.
- **Chad Laughlin pg. 953- 954** saw Dylan, alone, in his BMW pulling into the parking lot as Chad pulled out. They were friends, Chad jokingly flipped Dylan off but Dylan did not acknowledge him. Also in the car were Jeff Marquardt and Tim Kastle.
- **Tim Kastle Pg. 3420** he mentions Chad Laughlin told him that he flipped off Klebold as they passed in their cars in the parking lot before the attack.

#### **Lucas Crawley**

**pg. 2783** said he saw Eric Harris that morning with Chris Morris at bowling class. Harris wore a black and white plaid shirt, black pants, and a white T-shirt; no trench coat.

#### **Vennessa Grimes**

**pg. 3212** stated that Eric Harris was in 3<sup>rd</sup> hour Philosophy class on 4-20-99 and that he wore black cargo pants, black boots, and possibly a greenish shirt. The class was discussing Chinese Philosophy. Said Eric made a comment about 4-20 which she thought was in reference to marijuana day or something.

- **Eric Kritzer pg. 3486** did not believe that Eric was in class on 4-20. Stated the class did not have any discussions that day but instead had a written test on Chinese Philosophy. If police check the folder of test papers on his desk in the room, they'll know if Eric was in class that day.
- **Detective Demmel pg. 3486** went to Kritzer's classroom and found that Grimes and Brooks Brown had taken the written test but there was no test paper for Eric Harris.

### **Leigh Kamens**

**pg. 3408** was returning to Columbine at about 10:55 am and as she turned into the parking lot she saw Eric Harris in a silver car, turning right out of the parking lot. She waved, said Hi and he waved back.

### **Kathy Noll**

**pg. 3926** said there is a family by the last name of Wright who have two sons who attend Columbine High School, and the older son observed either Harris or Klebold in the parking lot at the school just prior to the incident on 4-20-99. She said she heard the individuals (Harris and Klebold) were carrying large duffel bags.

- **Aaron Wright pg. 4785 pg. 4785** said that about 1115 am on 4/20 he saw Eric Harris walking from the southeast, outside of the school, to the southwest corner of school carrying a black, athletic type duffel bag. Harris was using both hands to carry the bag at full arms length. About 2- 3 minutes later, he saw Dylan Klebold pull into the south parking lot.

### **Aaron Wright**

**Pg. 4785** said that on 4/20 at about 1115 hrs he saw Eric Harris walking south east outside of the school, to the SW corner of the school carrying a duffel bag. He described the duffel bag as athletic type, black in color. He, Harris, was using using both hands to carry the bag at full arms length. He observed Harris for about one minute. He also said that he was about 40 feet from him, that Harris was by himself. Wright then went into the school to eat and about 2 to 3 minutes later, looking out to the south parking lot, he observed Dylan Klebold pulling into the south parking lot. Klebold was driving his black BMW. He didn't think there was anyone else in the car with Klebold. (W) Wright also told me that he thought Klebold turned into the third row of vehicles after entering the lot from Pierce St. He said that Klebold had to stop his car as there was another car coming out and to avoid an accident both cars stopped. The second car backed up to let Klebold in.

- **Daniel Grange pg. 3174** said Aaron Wright saw one of the gunmen in the parking lot with a large duffel bag prior to the start of the attack.

At the time of the attack he was with Brian Fuselier, Justin Alber, Jarett Baer, Daniel Grange, Spencer Wright, Aaron Wright, Seth Dubois, Phil Secrist, and Casey Jackman.

- **Justin Alber pg. 2290- 2293** saw a white male, around 6' tall, 150 pounds, long hair, wearing a black trench coat and black mask. He identified this gunman as Dylan Klebold.
- **Brian Fuselier pg. 3069** saw a gunman in the cafeteria. Identified him as Dylan Klebold.

- **Michael Kellogg pg. 3427** saw Dylan Klebold in the parking lot near cafeteria with a shotgun in his hand
- **Jarett Baer pg. 2387** does not mention seeing any gunmen
- **Seth Dubois pg. 2908** saw gunman at the top of the stairs with black ball cap turned backwards, long brown straight hair down to his shoulders, wearing a long black trench coat down to his mid-calf. **pg. 2910** initially thought this was Robert Perry but when the senior class photo came out he recognized Dylan Klebold as the gunman he saw; this was a more recent photo of Dylan than others he had seen.
- **Daniel Grange pg. 3173- 3174** saw no gunmen
- **Spencer Wright pg. 4791** saw Eric Harris on the hill, wearing a long trench coat and holding a gun. He saw Harris fire the weapon.
- **Casey Jackman pg. 3372** saw no gunmen
- **Phil Secrist pg. 4379** out the cafeteria window he saw Dylan Klebold with a double barrel shotgun. Dylan wore a black trench coat and a black hat.

### **Tyler Pearce**

**Pg. 7001** said Eric Harris was present in video productions class (1<sup>st</sup> hour) on 4-20-99. Tyler said Eric Harris “seemed normal” and said Eric Harris was on time for the beginning of this class as far as he could remember.

### **Amanda Henningsen**

**pg. 9002** heard that Patrice Doyle saw Eric Harris the morning of the attack and noticed that he had a strange expression on his face, which concerned her and her friend enough that they left the school before the shooting started. Also heard that Ashley Egeland and Lacey Hohn were chased by 2 gunmen who they thought were Eric Harris and -----

- **Patrice Doyle pg. 781** prior to the start of the shooting, Harris and Klebold at top of the stairs outside upper level west entrance. She was acquainted with both. She smiled at Harris and he nodded back [there is no mention of being concerned about his expression or leaving school because of it]. **pg. 782** observed Harris and Klebold shooting